

**PROJECT NO.: TCS00409/08** 

DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS WORKS IN TAI PO TIN,
PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG

15<sup>TH</sup> MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT REPORT FOR THE DESIGNATED WORKS UNDER THE PROJECT – MAY 2010
CHANNELS MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 AND LMH01

PREPARED FOR

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

## **Quality Index**

Date Reference No. Prepared By Certified by

12 June 2010 TCS00409/08/600/R0787v2

Ray Cheung
Assistant Environmental
Consultant

T.W. Tam
Environmental Team Leader

Version	Date	Remarks	
1	4 June 2010	First Submission	
2	12 June 2010	Amended against IEC's comments on 7 June 2010	

This report has been prepared by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Agreement with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client. We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above. This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies upon the report at their own risk.

# ENVIRON

Ref.: DSDFANLGEM01 0 0731L.10

15 June 2010

By Fax (26598323) and By Post

Engineer's Representative Office Black & Veatch Hong Kong Ltd 503 Tai Po Tin, Ta Kwu Ling Fanling, New Territories

Attention: Mr. Gilbert Ying

Dear Mr. Ying,

Re: Contract No. DC/2007/08 (EP No. EP-277/2007/A) Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk and Lin Ma Hang Monthly EM&A Report for Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 for May 2010 (Rev. 2)

Reference is made to the 15<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report (May 2010, Rev. 2) for the Designated Project Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 provided by the Environmental Team by email on 12 June 2010.

We would like to inform that we have no comment on the captioned report.

Please also note that the Monthly EM&A Report had been verified in accordance with the Condition 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-277/2007/A.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,

David Yeung

Independent Environmental Checker

**AUES** Attn: Mr. T. W. Tam Fax: 2959-6079 c.c.

Q:\Projects\DSDFANLGEM01\Corr\DSDFANLGEM01 0 0731L.10.doc



#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- ES.01 This is the 15<sup>th</sup> monthly EM&A Report for Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 covering a period from 26 April to 25 May 2010 (the Reporting Period). These works are classified as Designated Projects under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) and Environmental Permit No.EP277/2007/A.
- ES.02 As construction works were undertaken only at Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 during the Reporting Period, environmental monitoring for air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology was therefore performed at those channels only.
- ES.03 In air quality and noise monitoring, there were no Action/ Limit Level exceedances recoded in this reporting period.
- ES.04 In stream water quality monitoring, there were 1 Action Level and 6 Limit Level exceedances recorded in suspended solids (SS) and 1 Action Level and 3 Limit Level exceedance recorded in Turbidity (NTU). Based on finding in the investigation reports, all exceedances were considered not related to the works of the Project. No associated corrective actions were therefore required.

Station	DO		Turbidity		pH Value		SS		Total Exceedance	
Station	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
MUP-W4 (a)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	2
MUP-W5 (b)	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4	0	6
MUP-W6 (b)	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	2	1
Exceedances	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	6	2	9

Remarks:

(a) impact station; (be) Temporary or mobile station

- ES.05 Four ecological general audits were performed in this reporting month at the nominated construction channel (MUP05). It was noticed that the abandoned temporary sedimentation tank which has been reported repeatedly in previous audits that its effectiveness and functioning may be impeded by the sediment retained within the tank, has been re-instated to filter the water extracted from the site on 13 May 2010, and the contractor has been reminded to carry out routine inspection/maintenance for all of the de-silting facilities within the site to ensure their effectiveness.
- ES.06 No written or verbal complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution was received (written or verbal) for each media during the Reporting Period. No adverse environmental impacts were observed during the weekly site inspection and environmental audit which indicated that the implemented mitigation measures for air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology were effective. Minor deficiencies found during the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.
- ES.07 As wet season is approaching, the coming excavation works of the channels, ingression of surface runoff into the river within MUP Channels continues to be the key issue in future months. The contractor is reminded that mitigation measures for water quality and ecology should therefore be fully implemented.
- ES.08 In addition, attention should also be paid to dust emission and noise impact during the construction work progress, and with other environmental issues identified in the EM&A Manual. Mitigation measures recommended in the Environmental Study Report (ESR) and summarized in Mitigation Measure Implementation Schedule should continually be applied.



	TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
<b>1</b> . 1.1	INTRODUCTION Report Structure	-1- -1-
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3	BASIC PROJECT INFORMATION Project Organization Master Construction Program for the Project Works Undertaken During the Reporting Month	- 2 - - 2 - - 2 - - 2 -
<b>3</b> . 3.1 3.2	ENVIRONMENTAL STATUS  Work Undertaken during the Month with Illustrations Implementation of Environmental Protection and Pollution Control	- 3 - - 3 - - 3 -
4. 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9	SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS  Monitoring Parameters  Monitoring Locations  Monitoring Frequency  Monitoring Equipment  Monitoring Procedure  Environmental Quality Performance Limits  Event and Action Plans  Environmental Mitigation Measures  Data Management and Data QA/QC Control	- 4 - - 4 - - 5 - - 6 - - 7 - - 9 - - 11 - - 11 -
<b>5</b> . 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6	IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS Air Quality Construction Noise Water Quality Ecology Other Factors Influencing the Monitoring Results QA/QC Results and Detection Limits	- 12 - - 12 - - 12 - - 13 - - 14 - - 14 - - 14 -
6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6	REPORT ON NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINT, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SU PROSECUTION  Record of Non-Compliance of Action and Limit Levels Environmental Complaints Record of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution Review of Reasons for and Implication of Non-Compliance, Complaint and Notice of Summons Description of Follow-up Actions Taken Others	- 15 - - 15 - - 15 - - 15 - - 15 - - 15 - - 15 -
7	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	- 17 -



## **Appendices**

Table 6-3

Appendix A	Project Site Location Plan					
Appendix B	The Organization Chart and Lines of Communication with Environmental Management					
Appendix C	Master Construction Program, Future Construction Works & Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule					
Appendix D	Location of Monitoring Stations					
Appendix E	Certificates of Calibration					
Appendix F	Details of the Event Action Plan					
Appendix G	Monitoring Schedule					
Appendix H	Detailed Impact Monitoring Data of Air Quality and Water Quality					
Appendix I	Graphic Plot of Monitoring					
Appendix J	Meteorological Records					
Appendix K	Proforma of the weekly ET Site Inspection Checklist					
Appendix L	Proforma of the Ecology Inspection Checklist					
Appendix M	Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table					
<u>Tables</u>						
Table 1-1	Summary of the Channels under the Project					
Table 3-1	Environmental Mitigation Measures Undertake in Reporting Month					
Table 3-2	Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits					
Table 4-1	Summary of Monitoring Parameters					
Table 4-2	Monitoring Locations Proposed in the EM&A Manuals					
Table 4-3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment					
Table 4-4	Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment					
Table 4-5	Water Quality Monitoring Equipment					
Table 4-6	Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality					
Table 4-7	Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise					
Table 4-8	Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality					
Table 4-9	Action and Limit Levels for Ecology in Construction Phase at Channels MUP05 and LMH01					
Table 4-10	Action Level for Landscape and Visual Impact in Construction Phase					
Table 5-1	Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (μg/m³)					
Table 5-2	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results (μg/m³)					
Table 5-3	Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N1 / MUP01/02-N1 (MUP05)					
Table 5-4	Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N2 (MUP05)					
Table 5-5	Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N3 (MUP05)					
Table 5-6	Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N4 (MUP04A)					
Table 5-8	Summary of Defects and Deficiencies Identified and Follow-up Actions and Remedies Taken					
Table 6-1	Summary of Quantities of Waste for Disposal					
Table 6-2	Summary of Quantities of Waste for Reuse/Recycling					
T 11 ( 0	Common of Fladings of City Inspection and Facility					

Summary of Findings of Site Inspection and Environmental Audit



#### 1. INTRODUCTION

The Chiu Hing Construction & Transportation Company Limited (CHCT) was appointed by the Drainage Services Department (DSD) to perform a contract – Contract No. DC/2007/08 *Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang* (the Project). Total construction time is approximately 32 months.

The Project involves construction of various river channels: some classified as Designated Project (DP) and some Non-designated Project (Non-DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499), as summarized in *Table 1-1*.

Table 1-1 Summary of the Channels under the Project

Channel ID	Location	Designated / Non-Designated
TKL02	Tai Po Tin	Non-Designated
TKL07	Ping Che / Ta Kwu Ling	Non-Designated
MUP01		Non-Designated
MUP02		Non-Designated
MUP03A and MUP03B	Man Uk Pin	Designated (EP277/2007/A)
MUP04A and MUP04B		Designated (EP277/2007/A)
MUP05		Designated (EP277/2007/A)
LMH01	Lin Ma Hang	Designated (EP277/2007/A)

This is the 15<sup>th</sup> monthly report covering data from 26 April to 25 May 2010 to present the monitoring results of air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology for the Designated Project of Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 under the Environmental Monitoring & Audit Manual [382486/73//lssue2]. A set of location plans showing all DP works covered in this report are illustrated in *Appendix A*. Details of EM&A requirements for the Designated Project are summarized below:

- (a) Channel MUP03A&B NA
- (b) Channel MUP04A&B the scope of environmental monitoring includes construction noise, air quality and water quality
- (c) Channel MUP05 the scope of environmental monitoring includes construction noise, air quality, water quality and ecology
- (d) Channel LMH01 the scope of environmental monitoring includes construction noise, air quality, water quality and ecology

It has been agreed among the Engineer's Representative (ER), the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC), the Contractor (CHCT), the Environmental Team (ET) and the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) that 25<sup>th</sup> of each month is the cut-off day of each reporting month. Data collected after the 26<sup>th</sup> of every month will be reported in the next issue.

#### 1.1 REPORT STRUCTURE

This report has been written in accordance with the requirements set out in the *Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual* (the EM&A Manual) with the following structure:

Section 1	Introduction
Section 2	Basic Project Information
Section 3	Environmental status
Section 4	Summary of Impact EM&A Requirements
Section 5	Impact Monitoring Results
Section 6	Report on Non-Compliance (NC), Complaint, Notification of Summons (NOS) and Successful prosecution
Section 7	Conclusions and Recommendations



#### 2. BASIC PROJECT INFORMATION

## 2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The organization chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management and the management structure are shown in *Appendix B*.

#### 2.2 MASTER CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM FOR THE PROJECT

The master construction program of the Project is shown in *Appendix C*. Environmental mitigation measures implemented are shown in *Appendix C*.

## 2.3 WORKS UNDERTAKEN DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

During this reporting month, the construction work undertaken at the designated work areas is listed as follows:

<u>Channel</u>	Construction Work Activities
MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B and MUP05	<ul> <li>Survey setting out</li> <li>Construction of site access</li> <li>Site clearance</li> <li>Construction of retaining wall, access ramps and gabion wall</li> </ul>
LMH01	Not yet commenced

Future construction works is provided in Appendix C.



#### 3. ENVIRONMENTAL STATUS

## 3.1 WORK UNDERTAKEN DURING THE MONTH WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

In this reporting month, the construction work was undertaken at Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B and MUP05. All proposed construction channels are located at Man Uk Pin. The environmental mitigation Implement is shown in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures Undertake in the Reporting Month

Location	Construction Activities	Environmental Mitigation Measures to be deployed
MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B and	Survey setting out	◆ Trees will be properly protected before works commenced.
MUP05	Construction of site access	◆ Excavated area and stockpile of soil material will be dampened/covered before dispose off-site
	Site clearance	<ul> <li>Water spraying will be provided before and during handling of excavated material.</li> </ul>
	Construction of Access Ramp, retaining wall and gabion wall	<ul> <li>Excavated area and stockpile of soil material will be dampened/covered before dispose off-site</li> <li>Water spraying will be provided before and during handling of excavated material.</li> <li>Retained tree will be properly protected before works commenced</li> </ul>

## 3.2 IMPLEMENTATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND POLLUTION CONTROL

The implementation of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures as recommended in the EM&A Manual or ES is shown in *Appendix C*.

A summary status of the permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project in this reporting month is presented in *Table 3-2*.

Table 3-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits

Item	Item Description	Permit Status	
1	Environmental Permit No.EP277/2007/A	Issued on 1 Dec 2009	
2	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)	Notification to EPD on 27/12/2007	
3	Chemical Waste Producer Registration		
	• 5213-652-C3251-04	Valid date: 23 July 2008	
	• 5213-652-C3251-05	Valid date: 15 August 2008	
4	Water Pollution Control (Discharge license)		
	• W5/1G34/1 Expiry date: 31 August 2013		
	• W5/1G35/1 Expiry date: 31 August 2013		
	• W5/1I324/1	Expiry date: 31 August 2013	
	• W5/1I325/1	Expiry date: 31 August 2013	
5	Account for Disposal of Construction Waste No. 7006522	Valid date: 9 January 2008	
6	Construction Noise Permit	Nil	



#### 4. SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Environmental monitoring and audit for air quality, noise, water quality and ecology have been recommended in the EM&A Manual. They are summarized below.

#### 4.1 Monitoring Parameters

The monitoring parameters are summarized in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1 Summary of Monitoring Parameters

Environmental Issue	Parameters			
Air Quality		<ul> <li>1-hour Total Suspended Particulate (1-hour TSP); and</li> <li>24-hour Total Suspended Particulate (24-hour TSP)</li> </ul>		
Construction Noise	<ul> <li>A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (30min) (Leq(30min)) during the normal working hours; and</li> <li>A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (5min) (Leq(5min)) for construction work during the Restricted Hours</li> </ul>			
Water Quality	<ul><li>In-situ     Measurement</li><li>Laboratory     Analysis</li></ul>	temperature, dissolved oxygen (DO), dissolved oxygen saturation (DOS), pH value, water depth, temperature & turbidity suspended solids (SS)		
Ecology	MUP05 and LMH01	<ul> <li>The stream conditions monitoring (in-situ measurements of DO, pH and turbidity; laboratory testing of SS);</li> <li>General site audit to reporting the mitigation measures are properly implemented during the construction phase</li> </ul>		

## 4.2 MONITORING LOCATIONS

## 4.2.1 Monitoring Locations Proposed in the EM&A manuals

Monitoring locations have been identified in the EM&A Manual. They are shown in *Appendix D* and summarized in *Table 4-2*.

Table 4-2 Monitoring Locations Proposed in the EM&A Manuals

Issue	Channel	Sensitive Receiver	Monitoring Location ID	Detailed Address
	MUP04A	MUP04A-2	MUP-A3	Village house near Loi Tung
Air	MUP05	MUP05-2 (same	MUP-A1 (same as	Village north of Loi Tung (same as Village house at
All	MOPUS	as MUP01/02-1)	MUP01/02-A1)	Man Uk Pin)
	MUP05	MUP05-4	MUP-A2a#	Village north of Loi Tung
	MUP04A	MUP04A-2	MUP-N4	Village house near Loi Tung
		MUP05-2 (same	MUP-N1 (same as	Village north of Loi Tung (same as Village house at
	MUP05	as MUP01/02-1)	MUP01/02-N1)	Man Uk Pin)
	WIOT 03	MUP05-4	MUP-N2	Village north of Loi Tung
Noise		MUP05-6	MUP-N3	Village north of Loi Tung
Noise		LMH01-1		Village of Lin Ma Hang(*Remark: Mobile station
	LMH01	LMH01-2		subject to the location of the construction works to
		LMH01-3	LMH-N1*	be measured at Sensitive Receiver LMH01-1 or LMH01-2 or LMH01-3 or LMH01-4 or LMH01-5)
		LMH01-4		
		LMH01-5		
	MUP04A	Control Station	MUP-W3	Upstream of MUP04A works
		Control Station	MUP-W1 (same as MUP01/02-W1)	Upstream of MUP01 works
	MUP05	Control Station	MUP-W2 (same as MUP01/02-W2)	Upstream of MUP02 works
Water		Impact Station	MUP-W4	Downstream of MUP05 works immediately at the discharge point to River Indus
		Temporary / Mobile Station	MUP-W5	Within MUP05, downstream of the discharge point of MUP01/02 and upstream of the discharge point of MUP04A
		Temporary / Mobile Station	MUP-W6	Within MUP05, downstream of the discharge point of MUP01/02 and MUP04A



Issue	Channel	Sensitive Receiver	Monitoring Location ID	Detailed Address
		Control Station	LMH-W1	Upstream of LMH01 works
		Control Station	LMH-W2	Upstream of LMH01 works
	LMH01	Impact Station	LMH-W3	Downstream of all LMH01 works immediately at the discharge point to Shenzhen River
Water		Temporary / Mobile Station	LMH-W4	Upstream and downstream of particular group of LMH01 works
		Temporary / Mobile Station	LMH-W5	Upstream and downstream of particular group of LMH01 works
		Temporary / Mobile Station	LMH-W6	Upstream and downstream of particular group of LMH01 works
	MUP05	Water Quality of Str	eam	Upstream and downstream of Construction site
Ecology	and LMH01	General Site audi ecological mitigation		Along stream channel, within 100m upstream and downstream of construction site
	LMH01	Surveys of fish spec	cies	Along stream channel, within 100m upstream and downstream of construction site

Access to the original air quality monitoring location MUP-A2 has been denied. The nearby air quality sensitive receiver MUP05-4 is recommended to be the replacement of the denied MUP-A2 and named MUP-A2a for ease of reference.

#### 4.3 MONITORING FREQUENCY

The impact monitoring should be conducted during the construction activities pass through the contract period to ensure the ambient environmental conditions compliance with the environmental performance criteria i.e. Action and Limit Levels for the Project. The impact monitoring frequency specified in the EM&A Manual is summarized below.

#### Air Quality

Parameters: 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP.

Frequency: Once every 6 days for 24-hour TSP & three times every 6 days for 1-hour TSP.

<u>Duration</u>: During the course of construction works

#### **Construction Noise**

<u>Parameters:</u> Leq(30 min) in six consecutive Leq(5 min) measurements.. <u>Frequency:</u> Once a week during 0700-1900 on normal weekdays:

<u>Duration</u>: During the course of construction works

#### Water Quality

<u>Parameters</u>: Duplicate in-situ measurements of water depth, temperature, DO, pH & turbidity;

and laboratory testing of SS. Relevant data will also be measured time of

sampling, DO Saturation, weather conditions and special phenomena.

<u>Depths</u>: All measurements will be carried out at three water depths, namely, 1 m below

water surface, mid-water depth, and 1 m above river bed. If the water depth is less than 6 m, the mid-depth measurement will be omitted. If the depth is less

than 3 m, only the mid-depth measurement will be taken.

Frequency: 3 days a week with an interval of at least 36 hours between two consecutive

sampling days

<u>Duration</u>: During the construction period of the channel works

#### **Ecology**

According to the EM&A Manual [382486/73/Issue2], ecology monitoring is only performed at the Channels MUP05 and LMH01 during the construction phase, the monitoring requirements are listed as following:

## Parameters:

- (a) General site audit with emphasis on ecology mitigation measure;
- (ii) Water quality of stream (DO, pH, turbidity and SS); and
- (iii) Survey of fish species, which is only requested at Channel LMH01

#### Frequency:

- (b) Once a week for general site audit throughout the construction period;
- (ii) Three times per week for stream monitoring; and
- (iii) Once per week for survey of fish species.



#### Duration:

Throughout the whole construction period

#### 4.4 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

The monitoring equipments for air quality, construction noise, stream water quality and ecology are summarized below.

#### 4.4.1 Air Quality

A list of air quality monitoring equipments is shown in *Table 4-3*.

Table 4-3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
24-hour TSP	
High Volume Air Sampler (herein after 'HVS')	Grasby Anderson GMWS 2310 HVS
Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A
1-hour TSP	
Portable Dust Meter	TSI DustTrak Model 8520

#### 4.4.2 Construction Noise

A list of construction noise monitoring equipments is shown in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	B&K Type 2236
Calibrator	B&K Type 4231
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Testo Anemometer

## 4.4.3 Water Quality

Monitoring Equipments for water quality are shown in Table 4-5.

Table 4-5 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model / Description				
In-situ Measurement					
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar or steel ruler				
Water Sampler	Teflon bailer / bucket				
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI Multimeter				
pH meter	Extech pH EC 500				
Turbidimeter	Hach 2100p				
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)				
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box				
Laboratory Analysis					
Suspended Solids	HOKLAS accredited Laboratory				

## 4.4.4 Equipment Calibration

The calibrations certificate of all monitoring equipments are used during the impact monitoring program are attached in *Appendix E* and the calibration requirement are described in below:

#### Air Quality

The calibration of the HVS is performed at a two month intervals in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (Tisch Calibration Kit Model No.TE-5025A). The calibration data are properly documented and the associated records are maintained by the ET for future reference.

The 1-hour TSP meter is calibrated at a year intervals in accordance with the in-house method. Zero response of the equipment is checked before and after each monitoring event.



#### Noise

The sound level meters are calibrated using an acoustic calibrator prior to and after spot checking measurements. The meters are regularly calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory. Prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements are considered valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

#### Water Quality

In-situ monitoring instruments are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at 3 monthly intervals.

#### 4.4.5 Ecology

The following equipment will be used for monitoring:-

- General: field note books and survey forms, digital camera; and
- Binoculars (7-10x and 8 x 30 magnification);

## 4.4.6 Others EM&A Requirement

Landscape & Visual and Cultural Heritage impact monitoring are also required for the Designated Project and stipulated in EM&A manual [382486/73//Issue2] **Section 7** and **Section 8** accordingly

#### Landscape & Visual

Landscape and visual mitigation measures should be implemented during construction phase according to the EM&A Manual. The construction phase landscape and visual EM&A shall be carried out as part of the site audit program. Site inspection will be undertaken at least once every two weeks throughout the construction period.

#### Cultural Heritage

Cultural heritage of the Terrance Wall (AAHB-855) at Lin Ma Hang (LMH01) is required to be carried out during the construction phase in accordance with the EM&A Manual [382486/73//lssue2].

#### 4.5 Monitoring Procedure

The monitoring methodology and procedure during the impact monitoring are presented as below:

## 4.5.1 Air Quality

#### 1-hour TSP

Operation of the 1-hour TSP meter is follow manufacturer's Operation and Service Manual. The 1-hour TSP monitor, a TSI Dust Track Aerosol Monitor Model 8520, or Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust Meter is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

- A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
- A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
- A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

The 1-hour TSP meter using was within the valid period, calibrated by the manufacturer prior to purchasing. Zero response of the instrument was checked before and after each monitoring event.

#### 24 -hour TSP

The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is the HVS brand named Thermo Andersen, Model GS2310 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50. The HVS consists of the following:

- An anodized aluminum shelter:
- A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;



- A blower motor assembly;
- A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
- A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
- A 6-day mechanical timer, and
- A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

The HVS is calibrated prior the impact monitoring to following the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator brand named Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5028A. Regular HVS operation and maintenance as well as filter paper installation and collection was performed by the ET's competent technicians, whereas laboratory analyses were conducted in a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (hereinafter 'ALS'). The analyzed 24-hour TSP filters were kept in ALS for six months prior to disposal.

#### Meteorological Information

All relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper is recorded in detail.

Meteorological information is sourced from the Hong Kong Observatory (Ta Kwu Ling Station). The data included wind direction, wind speed, humidity, rainfall, air pressure and temperature etc that in general is required for evaluating the air quality for air quality monitoring.

#### 4.5.2 Construction Noise

Sound level meters listed above comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications, as recommended in Technical Memorandum BE issued under the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO).

All noise measurements are performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq(30min) measurements are used as the monitoring parameter for the time period throughout the construction phase.

The sound level meter is set higher than 1.2m above the existing ground. The microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield is fitted for all measurements. The measurement point at impact locations is normally set close to the exterior of the building.

Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency (94dBA). Measurements are accepted as valid due to the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0dB.

#### 4.5.3 Water Quality

Water quality monitoring is conducted at the middle of the water columns (Mid-Depth) due to water columns at all sampling locations are less than 3.0 meters during monitoring.

#### Water Depth

Water depths are determined prior to measurement and sampling. A steel ruler with a suitable weight was dropped to the bottom of the water column to measure the water depth which is actually well below 1 meter.

#### Dissolved Oxygen (DO)

A portable Extech Instrument,  $ExStik^R$  DO600 DO Meter is used for in-situ DO measurement. The DO meter is capable of measuring DO in the range of 0 – 20 mg/L and 0 – 200 % saturation and checked against water saturated ambient air on each monitoring day prior to monitoring.

Although the DO Meter automatically compensates ambient water temperature to a standard temperature of  $20^{\circ}$ C for ease of comparison of the data under the changing reality, the temperature readings of the DO Meter is recorded.



#### pН

A portable Extech Instrument,  $ExStik^{TM}$  Models pH EC 500 or a Hanna HI98107 pH Meter is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 – 14 and readable to 0.1. Standard buffer solutions of pH 7 and pH 10 are used for calibration of the instrument before and after measurement.

#### **Turbidity**

A portable Hach 2100p turbidity Meter is used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 - 1000 NTU.

## Suspended Solids (SS)

SS is determined by ALS using HOKLAS accredited analytical methods namely ALS Method EA-025. The limit of report is 2mg/L

#### Water Sampler

Water samples are collected by the ET using a plastic sampler to avoid metal contamination. Due to water depth for both sampling locations are lesser than 0.5m, a cleaned plastic beaker is used for sample collection. The sampler is rinsed before collection with the sample to be taken. 1,000mL water sample is collected from depth for laboratory analyses.

#### Sample Container

Water samples are contained in screw-cap PE (Poly-Ethylene) bottles as provided by ALS. The PE bottles are pretreated by laboratory in accordance with the corresponding analytical requirements of HOKLAS. Where appropriate, the sampling bottles are rinsed with the water to be contained. Water sample is transferred from the sampler to the sample bottles to 95% bottle capacity to allow possible volume expansion during delivery and storage.

#### Sample Storage and delivery

A 'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box packed with ice is used to preserve the collected water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory. The temperature of the cool box is maintained as close to 4°C as possible without being frozen. Samples are delivered to the laboratory end of sampling day or following day within the maximum storage time requirement.

#### Chemical Analysis

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (HOKLAS No. 66) is appointed by ET to provide analytical services for this project. The analysis of suspended solids is carried out to follow the APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater 19ed 2540D. The sample preparation and analysis under the QA/QC control is follow the HOKLAS QA/QC requirements and undertaken by the laboratory.

## 4.5.4 Ecology

Weekly site audit covering the whole assessment area is conducted during the construction work at Channels MUP05 and LMH01, focusing on the status/condition of the study area and its immediate vicinity, especially those sensitive habitats that have been identified in the ESR and/or habitats of conservation importance as stated in the EIAO TM.

Any changes found during the site audit have been marked and reported in the Monthly EM&A Report, and for those changes will be predicted to possibly or probably have had an impact on flora and fauna distribution or numbers should be highlighted in the Monthly EM&A report.

Ecology of water quality monitoring at the stream as requested to undertake in upstream and downstream of construction site Channels MUP05 and LMH01. The location of monitoring stations and requirements are same as the Water Quality Monitoring at the Channels MUP05 and LMH01. The procedure of water monitoring is same as the Water Quality monitoring.

#### 4.6 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMITS

Baseline EM&A monitoring was carried out from17 September to 13 October 2008, and ecological baseline monitoring for the habitat updating was performed on 16 September 2008 in accordance with the EM&A Manuals requirements. A summary of Action/Limit (A/L) Levels for air quality, construction noise, stream water quality, ecology and Landscape & Visual are shown in *Tables 4-6*, *4-7*, *4-8*, *4-9* and *4-10* respectively.



Table 4-6 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

Monitoring Station	Action Lev	/el (μg /m³)	Limit Level (μg/m³)		
Worldoning Station	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	
MUP-A1	>307	>156	> 500	> 260	
MUP-A2a	>300	>149	> 500	> 260	
MUP-A3	>299	>150	> 500	> 260	

Table 4-7 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level in dB(A)	Limit Level in dB(A)
0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	> 75* dB(A)

Note: \* Reduces to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during the school examination periods.

Table 4-8 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Monitorin	ng Location		O g/L)		oidity TU)	pH (Unit)			S <sub>3</sub> /L)
ID	Station Type	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
MUP-W1	Control	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
MUP-W2	Control	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
MUP-W3	Control	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
MUP-W4	Impact	5.27	5.18	18.03	24.81	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	15.8	17.6
MUP-W5	Mobile	4.42	4.37	7.88	8.54	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	6.0	6.0
MUP-W6	Mobile	4.54	4.51	11.81	14.84	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	3.9	4.8
LMH-W1	Control	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
LMH-W2	Control	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
LMH-W3	Impact	3.96	3.62	11.31	12.10	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	8.8	10.6
LMH-W4	Mobile	4.34	3.98	5.33	5.95	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	3.0	3.0
LMH-W5	Mobile	2.14	2.07	31.46	35.33	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	25.0	29.8
LMH-W6	Mobile	2.67	2.65	12.32	13.02	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	4.8	6.6

Note: - For DO, non-compliance of water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.

Table 4-9 Action and Limit Levels for Ecology in Construction Phase at Channels MUP05 and LMH01

Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level
<ul> <li>Any construction works do not cause adverse ecological impacts outside the work site of Channels</li> <li>Where natural banks are to be retained are protected from adverse effects of engineering works, including impacts to riparian vegetation along these banks</li> <li>The existing natural stream channel is protected from adverse effect of engineering works, including potential indirect impacts through increased sedimentation</li> <li>Rock/fines used to form the bottom of the widened channel have the appropriate physical characteristics to permit reestablishment of semi-natural stream conditions</li> <li>The recommended mitigation measures are properly implemented by the Contractor</li> </ul>	Non- conformity on one occasion	Repeated Non- conformity

<sup>-</sup> For SS and turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.

<sup>-</sup> For pH, non-compliance of water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is exceeded the range of limits.



Table 4-10 Action Level for Landscape and Visual Impact in Construction Phase

Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level
Any trespass by the contractor outside the limit of the works,	Non-conformity	Repeated non-
including any damage to existing trees, woodland and vegetation	on one occasion	conformity

#### 4.7 EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

An Event Action Plan for air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology has been implemented for this designated project. Details of the Event Action Plan are presented in **Appendix F**.

#### 4.8 Environmental Mitigation Measures

The project ESR has recommended environmental mitigation measures to minimize potential environmental impacts arising from the construction of the project. A full list of the mitigation measures is detailed in *Appendix C*.

#### 4.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

The impact monitoring data is handled by the ET's systematic data recording and management, which complies with an in-house certified (ISO 9001:2000) Quality Management System. Standard Field Data Sheets (FDS) are used in the EM&A program.

The monitoring data recorded in the equipment e.g. 1-hour TSP meters and noise meters are downloaded directly at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data are input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results are input directly into the computerized database and QA/QC checked by personnel other than those who input the data.

For monitoring activities which require laboratory analysis, the responsible laboratory, ALS, follows the QA/QC requirements as set out under their HOKLAS scheme for all laboratory testing.



#### 5. IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS

In this reporting month, construction works and environmental monitoring had started at Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B and MUP05 located in Man Uk Pin. No impact monitoring has yet been undertaken at Channel LMH01 due to no construction activities during the month. In the future when the EM&A programme will cover all four channels once works in Channel LMH01 start.

The scheduled impact monitoring in this month is shown in *Appendix G* and the monitoring results are detailed in the following sub-sections. The meteorological data during the Reporting Period are summarized in *Appendix J*.

#### 5.1 AIR QUALITY

According to the EM&A Manual, air monitoring is only required to conduct at Channels MUP04A and MUP05 during the construction phase. In this repoting period, the results of impact air quality monitoring for 24-hour and 1-hour TSP are summarized in *Tables 5-1* and *5-2*. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are shown in *Appendix H* and the graphic plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 5-1 Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (µg/m³)

	MUP-A1 (MUP05)				MUP-A2a (MUP05)				MUP-A3 (MUP04A)			
Date	Start	rt Measurement			Start	Start Measurement		Start	Me	easurem	ent	
	Time	1st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	Time	<b>1</b> st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	Time	<b>1</b> st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>
30-Apr-10	13:48	87	89	85	13:19	86	89	84	13:37	86	88	83
7-May-10	13:50	82	84	79	13:29	90	92	87	13:41	86	89	82
13-May-10	13:46	82	85	80	13:18	86	89	82	13:29	87	90	83
19-May-10	13:49	86	88	82	13:21	87	89	85	13:39	92	94	90
Average		. 84			87			87.5				
(range)		(79 –	89)			(82	– 92)			(82 -	- 94)	

Table 5-2 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results (μg/m³)

Date	MUP-A1 (MUP05)	MUP-A2a (MUP05)	MUP-A3 (MUP04A)
29-Apr-10	122	power failure#	78
6-May-10	70	power failure#	26
12-May-10	45	182	40
18-May-10	52	80	25
25-May-10	52	45	32
Average	68	103	40
(range)	(45 - 122)	(45 - 182)	(25 – 78)

<sup>#</sup> Power failure and no make up of lose samples.

As shown in **Tables 5-1** and **5-2**, there was one (1) exceedance recorded during this reporting period. One notification of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedances (NOE) was therefore issued for these parameters. Besides, there were two (2) power failures incident recorded at Location MUP-A2a. We have liaised with the Contractor to rectify the power supply as soon as possible.

#### 5.2 Construction Noise

According to the EM&A Manual, noise monitoring is only required to perform at Channels MUP04A and MUP05 during the construction phase. All noise monitoring results are summarized in *Tables 5-3* to *5-6* and graphic plot are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 5-3 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N1 / MUP01/02-N1 (MUP05)

Date	Start Time	1st Leq5	2 <sup>nd</sup> Leq5	3 <sup>rd</sup> Leq5	4 <sup>th</sup> Leq5	5 <sup>th</sup> Leq5	6 <sup>th</sup> Leq5	Leq30 dB(A)
30-Apr-10	15:37	67.4	67.1	67.0	67.2	67.4	67.3	67.2
7-May-10	16:40	67.4	66.2	66.3	67.0	67.4	67.3	67.0
13-May-10	15:31	66.7	65.9	66.4	66.3	66.1	67.0	66.4
19-May-10	15:56	67.8	67.4	67.1	67.6	67.3	68.0	67.5
Limit Level (	Lea30)	75 dB(A)						



Table 5-4 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N2 (MUP05)

Date	Start Time	1st Leq5	2 <sup>nd</sup> Leq5	3 <sup>rd</sup> Leq5	4 <sup>th</sup> Leq5	5 <sup>th</sup> Leq5	6 <sup>th</sup> Leq5	Leq30 dB(A)
30-Apr-10	13:49	65.7	65.6	66	65.9	65.4	65.8	65.7
7-May-10	14:37	67.1	67.9	67.4	67.6	68.4	66.9	67.6
13-May-10	13:46	68.9	68.7	68.4	68.6	68.4	68.7	68.6
19-May-10	13:46	65.4	65.2	65.7	65.3	65.4	65.6	65.4
Limit Level (	Leq30)	0) 75 dB(A)						

Table 5-5 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N3 (MUP05)

Date	Start Time	1st Leq5	2 <sup>nd</sup> Leq5	3 <sup>rd</sup> Leq5	4 <sup>th</sup> Leq5	5 <sup>th</sup> Le <b>q</b> 5	6 <sup>th</sup> Leq5	Leq30 dB(A)
30-Apr-10	15:03	70.4	70.2	70	70.3	70.5	70.4	70.3
7-May-10	16:09	70.4	70.6	72.1	71.4	70.1	70.8	71.0
13-May-10	14:58	69.9	70.4	70.6	70.4	70.3	70.6	70.4
19-May-10	15:09	69.7	70.4	69.4	69.7	69.4	69.9	69.8
Limit Level (	Leq30)				75 dB(A)			

Table 5-6 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N4 (MUP04A)

Date	Start Time	1st Leq5	2 <sup>nd</sup> Leq5	3 <sup>rd</sup> Leq5	4 <sup>th</sup> Leq5	5 <sup>th</sup> Le <b>q</b> 5	6 <sup>th</sup> Leq5	Leq30 dB(A)
30-Apr-10	14:27	64.7	64.9	65.2	65	64.9	64.6	64.9
7-May-10	15:19	67.4	66.1	67.2	67.4	67.3	67.2	67.1
13-May-10	14:24	63.7	64.1	63.6	63.2	63.4	63.7	63.6
19-May-10	14:30	64.2	64.7	63.9	64.3	64.6	65	64.5
Limit Level (	Leq30)				75 dB(A)			

As shown in *Tables 5-3* to *5-6*, the construction noise levels fluctuated well below the Limit Level. No documented complaints against the construction noise were registered during the Reporting Period. No NOE or corrective actions were therefore required for the parameter

#### 5.3 WATER QUALITY

In this reporting month, a total of 13 sampling days were performed for stream water quality monitoring according to the EM&A Manual requirements. Detailed in-situ measurements and laboratory results are shown in **Appendix H** and graphic plots given in **Appendix I**.

There were a total of 11 exceedances recorded in suspended solids (SS) and turbidity. Based on finding in the investigation reports, all exceedances were considered not related to the works of the Project. No associated corrective actions were therefore required. A summary of exceedances in this reporting month is provided in **Table 5-7** below:

Table 5-7 Summary of Stream Water Quality Exceedances

Station	D	0	Turb	idity	pH V	/alue	S	S	Total Exc	ceedance
Station	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
MUP-W4 (a)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	2
MUP-W5 (b)	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4	0	6
MUP-W6 (b)	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	2	1
Exceedances	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	6	2	9

For pH measurements, the results shown that the range of pH unit were within 7 - 7.55 and within the lower or upper bounds of Action Limit Level.

As there were 7 exceedances in suspended solids (SS) and 4 exceedances in turbidity obtained, CHCT was reminded to enhance their water quality mitigation measures in order to minimize any potential water quality impacts as a good practice.



#### 5.4 ECOLOGY

According to the EM&A Manual [382486/73//lssue2], ecology monitoring is required for Channels MUP05 and LMH01 during the construction phase. In this reporting period, the construction works of Channels MUP05 has already been commenced on 10 March 2009. However construction works in Channel LHM01 has not yet started. So ecology monitoring was only undertaken for Channel MUP05 only. Once construction activities at Channel LMH01 start, ecology monitoring of the stream water will immediately take place.

In this reporting month, four site visits were carried out on 29 April 2010, 6 May 2010,13 May 2010 and 20 May 2010 by an ecological specialist. No non-compliance was observed during the auditing period and all of the mitigation measures were found properly implemented. Moreover, it was noticed that the abandoned temporary sedimentation tank which has been reported repeatedly in previous audits that its effectiveness and functioning may be impeded by the sediment retained within the tank, has been re-instated to filter the water extracted from the site on 13 May 2010, and the contractor has been reminded to carry out routine inspection/maintenance for all of the de-silting facilities within the site to ensure their effectiveness.

The detailed findings are listed in the table below and the checklists are attached in Appendix L.

Table 5-8 Summary of Defects and Deficiencies Identified and Follow-up Actions and Remedies Taken

Date of	Defects and	Recommendation	Follow-up Actions and
Audit	Deficiencies Identified		Remedies Taken
29 April 10 6 May10 13 May 10 20 May 10	Although no muddy water was found discharged into the stream during the site audit, the temporary sedimentation tank used was found heavily-loaded with sediment.	To clean-up the sediment in the tank before further operation and carry out routine inspection/maintenance of the temporary sedimentation tank as such to ensure its effectiveness Also, the contractor has been reminded to the design and stability of the temporary diversion and make sure no soil will be washed down to the project stream.	Maintenance and clearance of sediment in the tank is pending but no further operation of the tank was noted in subsequent audits

#### 5.5 OTHER FACTORS INFLUENCING THE MONITORING RESULTS

There were no other noticeable external factors generally affecting the monitoring results in this reporting month.

#### 5.6 QA/QC RESULTS AND DETECTION LIMITS

Not applicable.



#### REPORT ON NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINT, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL 6. **PROSECUTION**

#### RECORD OF NON-COMPLIANCE OF ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS 6.1

No Action or Limit Level exceedance was identified for stream water quality, air quality and construction noise monitoring in this reporting month.

#### 6.2 **ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS**

No written or verbal complaints were received (written or verbal) for each medium during the Reporting Period.

#### 6.3 RECORD OF NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION No notification of summons or successful prosecutions was recorded during the Reporting Period.

REVIEW OF REASONS FOR AND IMPLICATION OF NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF SUMMONS

## 6.4 No non-compliance, complaint or Notice of Summons was received in this reporting month.

#### 6.5 **DESCRIPTION OF FOLLOW-UP ACTIONS TAKEN**

It follows from **Sections 6.1** and **6.4** that no follow-up actions were necessary.

#### 6.6 **OTHERS**

#### 6.6.1 **Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status**

The quantity of waste for disposal or reuse is summarized in Tables 6-1 and 6-2. The monthly summary of waste flow table is shown in Appendix M.

Table 6-1 Summary of Quantities of Waste for Disposal

Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location
C&D Materials (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	-	Tuen Mun 38 Fill Bank
Cad Materials (ment) (in 600m²)	3.108	Reused in other Projects
C&D Materials (Non-Inert) (in '000m3)	0	NENT
Chemical Waste (in '000kg)	0	NA
General Refuse (in '000m3)	0	NA

Table 6-2 Summary of Quantities of Waste for Reuse/Recycling

Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location
Metals for Recycling (in '000kg)	0	NA
Paper for Recycling (in '000kg)	0	NA
Plastics for Recycling (in '000kg)	0	NA

There was no known site effluent discharged but it was assumed that an estimated volume of 50m<sup>3</sup> of waste water was discharged in this reporting month.

#### 6.6.2 Site Inspection and Environmental Audit

A total of 4 weekly environmental site inspection and audit were conducted jointly by the ER, EO and ET during the Reporting Period on 29 April, 7, 12 and 20 May 2010 and there was also an IEC audit undertaken on 12 May 2010. No adverse environmental impacts were observed which indicated that the mitigation measures implemented were effective. Minor deficiencies found in the site inspections and audit was promptly rectified within the specified deadlines. Findings of the site inspection and environmental audit are summarized below. Performa of the weekly ET site inspection and audit activities are presented in *Appendix K*.



Table 6-3 Summary of Findings of Site Inspection and Environmental Audit

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
29 <sup>th</sup> April 2010	Some diet waste disposed in the stream was observed. The Contractor was reminded to remove it and keep the stream on the site clean.	The deficiencies have been improved during site inspection on 7 <sup>th</sup> May 2010
7 <sup>th</sup> May 2010	<ul> <li>The Contractor was reminded to cover the cement container with tarpaulin sheet or other means to prevent stagnant water cumulation. (MUP 02)</li> <li>The Contractor was reminded to install temporary noise barrier or other means to reduce the noise during stone-breaking process. (MUP 02)</li> <li>Muddy water was observed from the sedimentation tank discharge, the contractor was reminded to clean the tank in regular basis. (TKL 07)</li> <li>As a general reminder, stagnant water should be drained away after the rainfall to prevent mosquito breeding. (TKL 07)</li> </ul>	The deficiencies have been improved during site inspection on 12 <sup>th</sup> May 2010
12 <sup>th</sup> May 2010	<ul> <li>Trees inside the construction without protection were observed, the Contractor was reminded to provide proper protection for the trees (MUP 02)</li> <li>As a reminder, the contractor was reminded to further improve the de-silting facility to avoid discharging turbidity water. (TKL 07)</li> <li>The contractor was reminded to implement relative desilting facilities to reduce the SS content. (TKL 02)</li> </ul>	The deficiencies have been improved during site inspection on 20 <sup>th</sup> May 2010
20 <sup>th</sup> May 2010	<ul> <li>C&amp;D waste accumulated in the channel was observed, the contractor was reminded to remove the waste and keep the water body within the site clean and clear (TKL 02)</li> <li>As a reminder, the contractor was reminded to repair the de-silting rock barrier to avoid discharging turbidity water. (MUP 02)</li> </ul>	Will be reported on next month

#### 6.6.3 Works to be Undertaken in the Forth-Coming Month

Works to be undertaken next month are shown in the construction program enclosed in *Appendix C*. In addition, the activities undertaken in the Reporting Period including construction, preparation and site clearance activities will also continue in the future. They are summarized below:

The forthcoming activities in the next two months:

- (a) Survey setting out;
- (b) Tree transplant;
- (c) Construction of access ramp
- (d) Site clearance; and
- (e) Construction of retaining wall and gabion wall:

#### 6.6.4 Future Key Issues and Mitigation Measures for the Forth-Coming Month

As wet season comes, the water implemented mitigation measures such as stacking of sand bags at downstream of the excavation site should be maintained and improved as necessary as preventative measures. Mitigation measures for air and water quality should therefore be properly maintained and improved as necessary. Temporary drainage plans should be implemented ahead.

Attention should also be paid to construction noise and other environmental issues identified in the EM&A Manual. Mitigation measures recommended in the ESR and summarized in Mitigation Measure Implementation Schedule should be fully implemented.



#### 7 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This is the **15**<sup>th</sup> monthly EM&A Report for Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 - Designated Project, covering a period from **26 April** to **25 May 2010**.

There were a total of 11 Limit Level exceedances of stream water quality which include 1 Action Level and 6 Limit Level exceedances recorded in suspended solids (SS) and 1 Action Level and 3 Limit Level exceedance recorded in Turbidity (NTU) respectively. And there is one (1) exceedances of 24-hour TSP air monitoring recorded in this reporting period. Based on the investigation reports, all exceedances were considered not related to the works of the Project. No associated corrective actions were therefore required.

No written or verbal complaints, notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received during the Reporting Period. No adverse environmental impacts were observed during the weekly site inspection and environmental audit, which indicated that the implemented mitigation measures for air quality, construction noise and water quality were effective. A few minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection and they were rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.

As wet season has come, the water implemented mitigation measures such as stacking of sand bags at downstream of the excavation site should be maintained and improved as necessary as preventative measures.

Attention should also be paid to construction noise and other environmental issues identified in the EM&A Manual. Other mitigation measures recommended in the ESR and summarized in Mitigation Measure Implementation Schedule should be fully implemented.

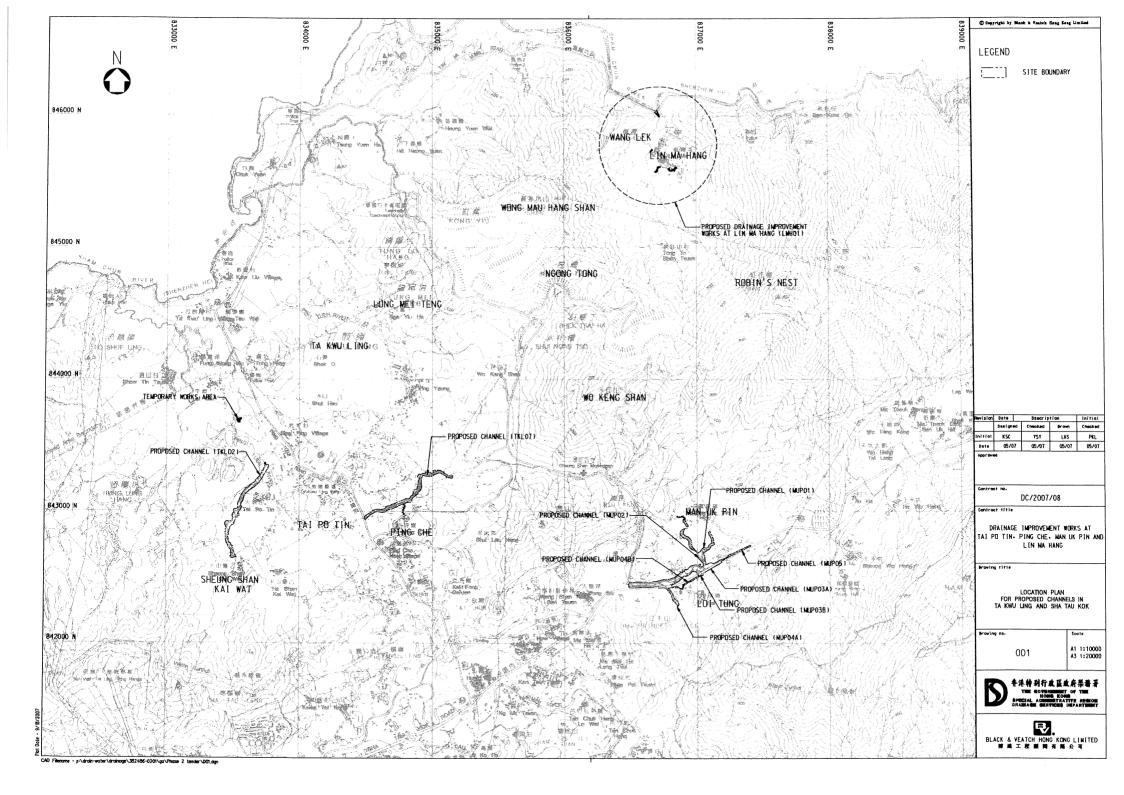
Impact monitoring should be immediately undertaken upon the construction works commencement at Channel LMH01 and will be reported in the coming month.

- End of Text -



# Appendix A

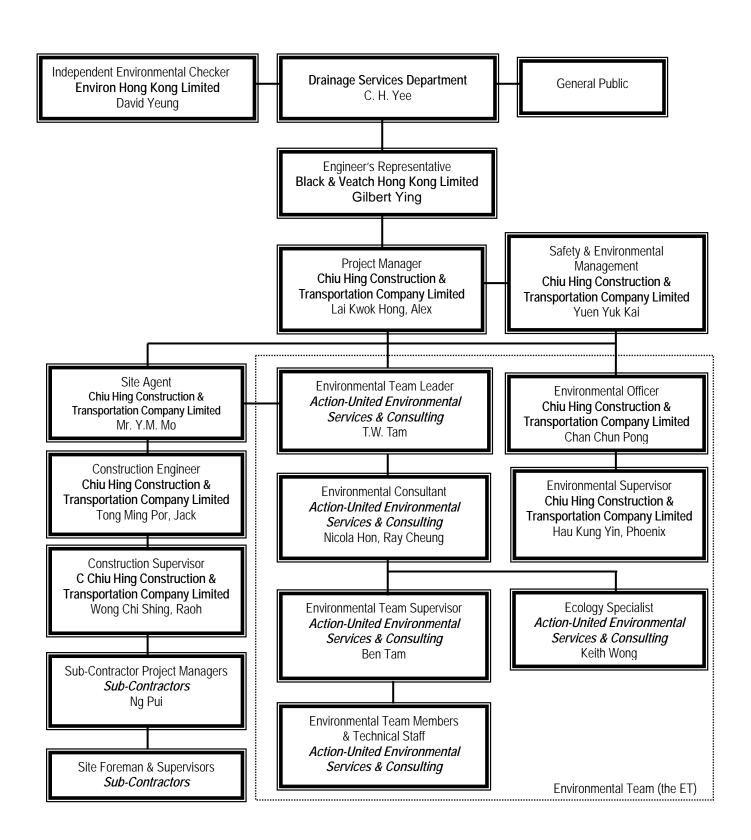
**Site Location Plan** 





# Appendix B

# **Environmental Management Organization and Contacts of Key Personnel**



**Environmental Management Organization** 



## **Contact Details of Key Personnel**

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
DSD	Employer	Mr. C. H. Yee	2594-7347	2827-8700
B&V	Engineer's Representative	Mr. Gilbert Ying	2659-8787	2659-8323
Environ	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. David Yeung	3743-0788	3548-6988
CHCT	Project Manager	Mr. Lai Kwok Hong, Alex	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Safety & Environmental Manager	Mr. Yuen Yuk Kai	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Site Agent	Mr. Y.M. Mo	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Construction Engineer	Mr. Tong Ming Por, Jacky	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Construction Supervisor	Mr. Roah Wong	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Structural Engineer	Mr. Kwok Chin Ming	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Site Forman	Mr. Chung Ping Kai	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Environmental Officer	Mr. C. P. Chan	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Environmental Supervisor	Miss Phoenix Hau	2659-8221	2659-8232
Kin Tat	Sub-contractor Project Manager	Mr. Ng Pui	2659-8221	2659-8232
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	Mr. T.W. Tam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Miss Nicola Hon	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Assistant Environmental Consultant	Mr. Ray Cheung	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Team Supervisor	Mr. Ben Tam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Ecologist	Dr. Keith Wong	2959-6059	2959-6079

## Legends:

DSD (Employer) – Drainage Services Department

B&V (Engineer) – Black & Veatch Hong Kong Limited

CHCT (Main Contractor) - Chiu Hing Construction & Transportation Company Limited

Environ (IEC) – Environ Hong Kong Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



# **Appendix C**

Master Construction Program
Future Construction Works &
Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

DSD Contract DC/2007/08 – Drainage Improvement Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang 15<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report for the Designated Works –May 2010



**Master Construction Program** 

#### CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 1 of works) CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG Duration 2009, Half 1 2009, Half 2 2010, Half 1 2010, Half 2 2011, Half 1 2008, Half 2008, Half 2 MJJASOND CONTRACT: DC/2007/08 (The Woks) 1045 days Wed 08-4-30 Thu 11-3-10 Wed 08-4-30 Thu 11-3-10 Section 1 - Tai Po Tin (Portion B) 1045 days 0 days Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 Commencement Date Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 0 days Handover of Portion B River TKL02 with section 5 of works 1045 days Wed 08-4-30 Thu 11-3-10 Wed 08-4-30 Tue 09-3-31 Prelim Works 336 days 180 days Wed 08-4-30 Sun 08-10-26 Baseline Monitoring Tue 08-12-2 Fri 09-1-30 Initial survery 60 days Mobilisation 10 days Mon 09-2-2 Wed 09-2-11 Thu 09-2-12 Sun 09-3-1 10 18 days Site clearance 11 170 days Wed 08-4-30 Thu 08-10-16 Tree survey + report 12 Mon 09-3-2 Sat 09-3-21 Construct Access Road 20 days 13 Remove and Transplant trees 60 days Fri 08-10-17 Mon 08-12-15 14 Mon 09-3-2 Tue 09-3-31 Implement Drainage Improvement measures 30 days 15 150 days Mon 08-10-27 Wed 09-3-25 Utility Survey/diversion Sun 09-3-22 Thu 10-7-1 16 Main River Constructioin 467 days 50 days Sun 09-3-22 Sun 09-5-10 Temporary Flow Diversion 18 Mon 09-5-11 Wed 09-10-7 Open cut excavation 150 days Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 170 days Sat 09-6-20 Sun 09-12-6 20 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 170 days Wed 09-7-22 Thu 10-1-7 21 Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers 200 days Sun 09-8-16 Wed 10-3-3 22 Gabion block constuction in the middle of the river 170 days Fri 09-9-25 Sat 10-3-13 23 90 days Sun 10-1-3 Fri 10-4-2 200 Rip Rap filling 24 Sat 10-1-23 Thu 10-4-22 granular fill for the maintenance access 90 days 25 100 days Fri 10-2-12 Sat 10-5-22 Construction of maintenance access 26 Rip Rap filling inside the maintenance access 90 days Sun 10-3-14 Fri 10-6-11 27 90 days Thu 10-4-22 Grassed cellular concrete paving Sat 10-1-23 28 Thu 10-7-1 Construction of concrete transition channel 30 days Wed 10-6-2 29 527 days Wed 09-9-30 Thu 11-3-10 River Associated Works Sun 10-3-14 Fri 10-8-20 30 Footbridge construction 160 days 31 Sun 10-3-14 Thu 10-4-22 FBT02-3 at CH 406 approximate 32 VBT02-1 at CH507 approximate 40 days Fri 10-4-23 Tue 10-6-1 FBTB2-2 at CH510 approximate 40 days Wed 10-6-2 Sun 10-7-1 33 Mon 10-7-12 Fri 10-8-20 34 FBT02-1 at CH662 approximate 40 days 35 Wed 09-9-30 Mon 10-10-4 370 days Ramp construction Wed 09-9-30 Mon 09-11-30 36 At CHO Approximate 62 days 20 days Wed 09-9-30 Mon 09-10-19 Granular filling with geotextile filter 37 Mon 09-10-5 Sat 09-10-24 38 Concrete for the blinding laver 20 days Base slab construcion for the ramp 30 days Sat 09-10-10 Sun 09-11-8 40 Wall construction for the ramp 45 days Sat 09-10-17 Mon 09-11-30 Fri 10-4-23 Mon 10-6-21 41 At CH406 Approximate 60 days Wed 10-5-12 Fri 10-4-23 42 Granular filling with geotextile filter 20 days Wed 10-4-28 Mon 10-5-17 20 days 43 Concrete for the blinding layer 44 Mon 10-5-3 Tue 10-6-1 Base slab construcion for the ramp 30 days Sat 10-5-8 Mon 10-6-21 Wall construction for the ramp 45 days 45 Sat 10-7-31 46 At CH501 Approximate 60 days Wed 10.6.2 47 Granular filling with geotextile filter 20 days Wed 10-6-2 Mon 10-6-21 48 Sat 10-6-26 Concrete for the blinding layer 20 days Mon 10-6-7 Sat 10-6-12 Sun 10-7-1 Base slab construcion for the ramp 30 days 49 Thu 10-6-17 Sat 10-7-3 50 Wall construction for the ramp 45 days 51 45 days Sat 10-8-21 Mon 10-10-4 At CH662 Approximate Thu 10-9-9 52 Granular filling with geotextile filte 20 days Sat 10-8-21 20 days Thu 10-8-26 Tue 10-9-14 53 Concrete for the blinding layer 54 Base slab construcion for the ramp 30 days Tue 10-8-31 Wed 10-9-20 55 30 days Sun 10-9-5 Mon 10-10-4 Wall construction for the ramp 56 Verge/footpath construction Mon 09-10-5 Thu 10-4-22 200 days 57 Mon 09-10-5 Subase construction for the verges 180 days Mon 10-4-12 58 Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving 180 days Thu 09-10-15 180 days Sun 09-10-25 Thu 10-4-22 59 Type 2 railing construction 60 Thu 09-10-15 Sat 10-1-2 80 days Retaining wall construction 61 Thu 09-10-15 Mon 09-11-23 At CHO Approximate 40 days 62 Type D L-shaped RW construction 20 days Thu 09-10-15 Tue 09-11-Wed 09-11-4 Fri 09-11-13 63 Preforated pipe installation 10 days Backfilling the RW 10 days Sat 09-11-14 Mon 09-11-23 Rolled Up Critical Task Group By Summary Progress Summary Rolled Up Progress External Tasks Task Project: Master Programme (Rev.05) Date: 01/2009 Rolled Up Milestone Project Summary Deadline Milestone Rolled Up Task Critical Task Page 1

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd
MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 2 of works)
CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG

Task Name	Duration	Start		2008   2008, Half     21   D	2008, Half 2 J A S O N	2009 2009, Half I D J F M A	2009, Half 2 M J J A S O	2010 2010, Half 1 N D J F M A M	2010, Half 2   J J A S O N	2011 2011, Half I N D J F M
CONTRACT: DC/2007/08 (The Woks)	1226 days	Fri 07-12-21	Fri 11-4-29			1				
Handover of Portion A Section 2 & 5- Ping Che (Portion C & F)	0 days	Fri 07-12-21	Fri 07-12-21	◆ 12-21		18	i	1		i
Section 2 & 5- Ping Che (Portion C & E)	1095 days	Wed 08-4-30	Fri 11-4-29			18	1	The state of the s	T.	1
Commencement Date	0 days	Wed 08-4-30	Wed 08-4-30	4-30						
Hand over of Portion C & E	0 days	Wed 08-4-30	Wed 08-4-30	4-30		18	1	1	1	t t
River TKL07 (Portion C & E)	900 days	Wed 08-4-30	Sat 10-10-16							
Prelim Works	400 days	Wed 08-4-30	Wed 09-6-3					1	·	i
Basline monitoring	210 days	Wed 08-4-30	Tue 08-11-25	[BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB		h !:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Initial Survery	80 days	Fri 08-5-2	Sun 08-7-20			1				
Mobilisation	10 days	Wed 08-11-26	Fri 08-12-5	i i		Å. ·		i.		
Site clearance	30 days	Sat 08-12-6	Sun 09-1-4	1 1		THE STATE OF THE S	L.	1		1
Site clearance Tree survey	10 days	Fri 08-8-1	Sun 08-8-10	1	日		r r	1	1	1
Construct Access Road	20 days	Sat 08-12-6	Thu 08-12-25			- 南北				
		Fri 08-12-26	Wed 09-3-25			[PROPERTY CONTRACTOR	r.	1	1	1
Remove and Transplant the trees	90 days			1		* (-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	10101			1
Utility Survey/diversion	180 days	Sat 08-12-6	Wed 09-6-3	1	Facultation	[0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+	13-3-3	1		1
Design submissions to PS 1.68	180 days	Wed 08-9-17	Sun 09-3-15				4			
Implement Drainage Improvement Measures Main River Construction (CH0 to CH80)	50 days	Wed 08-12-24	Wed 09-2-11			Establish	1	1		1
	96 days	Tue 10-7-13	Sat 10-10-16	1		18		1.		
Temporary Flow Diversion	20 days	Tue 10-7-13	Sun 10-8-1	1		14	1	\$		4
Open cut excavation  Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion	20 days	Mon 10-8-2	Sat 10-8-21			18				
Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion	40 days	Sun 10-7-18	Thu 10-8-26			18		1	E E E	1
Blinding layer for the gabion construction	40 days	Fri 10-7-23	Tue 10-8-31	- i		19	1	i	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers	46 days	Wed 10-7-28	Sat 10-9-11			1.6	i i	3.	<b>₩</b>	1
Ganular Filling for the river	25 days	Tue 10-9-7	Fri 10-10-1	1		12		3	i iii	1
Grassed cellular concrete paving	25 days	Wed 10-9-22	Sat 10-10-16	/						
Main River Construction (CH150 to CH270 approx	125 days	Fri 09-11-20	Wed 10-3-24	1		1.8				1
		Fri 09-11-20	Wed 10-3-24 Wed 09-12-9	1		.tx	1	EFEL.	1	1
Temporary new drivings	20 days			1		18		↑ F-2-2-1	i	1
Open cut excavation	35 days	Thu 09-12-10	Wed 10-1-13					<del></del>		
Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion	40 days	Thu 09-12-10	Mon 10-1-18	1		1.6		1000000	1	1
Blinding layer for the gabion construction	30 days	Fri 09-12-25	Sat 10-1-23	1		18		12:2:3	î	· · · · ·
Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers	65 days	Wed 09-12-30	Thu 10-3-4	1		1.0			1	
Ganular Filling for the river	35 days	Mon 10-2-8	Sun 10-3-14							
Grassed cellular concrete paving	30 days	Tue 10-2-23	Wed 10-3-24			1.8		<b>■</b> ■		4
River associated Works	224 days	Fri 10-3-5	Thu 10-10-14			1.5	:			1
Box culvert construction at CH230 approximate	144 days	Fri 10-3-5	Mon 10-7-26	1		1.8	1			1
Temporary flow diversion	14 days	Fri 10-3-5	Thu 10-3-18	1		11		E3 <sub>1</sub>	i i	1
7 Open cut excavation	30 days	Fri 10-3-19	Sat 10-4-17							
8 Granular filling with geotextile filter	30 days	Mon 10-3-29	Tue 10-4-27			12	1	1 1 1 1 1 1	1	1
	30 days	Thu 10-4-8	Fri 10-5-7	i i		18		1-1-1-14	2	1
Concrete for officially fityer			Wed 10-6-16			18		MOTORIAL MATERIAL MAT	रहत है	1
0 Base slab construction	60 days	Sun 10-4-18							### / -   -	
Wall & Top Slab construction	60 days	Wed 10-4-28	Sat 10-6-26	1		19.	i	7.523.23	22220	)
Backfilling Backfilling	30 days	Sun 10-6-27	Mon 10-7-26	1		1.5	1	1	[222.5]	í.
Footbridge construction	196 days	Fri 10-3-19	Thu 10-9-30	1		15	1	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	*	1
FBT07-1 at CH 35 approximate	60 days	Mon 10-8-2	Thu 10-9-30							
FBT07-2 at CH250 approximate	55 days	Fri 10-3-19	Wed 10-5-12	1		18		la l	4	1
Verge/footpath construction	60 days	Thu 10-5-13	Sun 10-7-11	1		18	i i			1
Subase construction for the verges	20 days	Thu 10-5-13	Tue 10-6-1	1		1.0			L	1
Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving	20 days	Wed 10-6-2	Mon 10-6-21	i i		14	i i		Ha.	
Type 2 railing construction	20 days	Tue 10-6-22	Sun 10-7-11			18			<b>11</b>	
Retaining wall construction	50 days	Thu 10-5-13	Thu 10-7-1	1		18	i.			1
1 At CH230 Approximate	50 days	Thu 10-5-13	Thu 10-7-1	i i		18.	1			1
Type D L-shaped RW construction	30 days	Thu 10-5-13	Fri 10-6-11	4 1		18.	1	E	13h V	1
		Sat 10-6-12	Mon 10-6-21			18				
	10 days			4		18	i		The second	
Backfilling the RW	10 days	Tue 10-6-22	Thu 10-7-1	1		18.	1			1
U Channel construction	105 days	Fri 10-7-2	Thu 10-10-14	i i		(1)		1		1
375 UC at CH230 Approximate	105 days	Fri 10-7-2	Thu 10-10-14							
Trench excavation	60 days	Fri 10-7-2	Mon 10-8-30	1		18			) in the first the	1
Concrete for the U channel	45 days	Tue 10-8-31	Thu 10-10-14			18	1	1		1
Inlet Pipes	25 days	Thu 10-3-25	Sun 10-4-18	1		10			1	i
Inlet pipe at CH270 Approximate	25 days	Thu 10-3-25	Sun 10-4-18	1		(8	1		1	
Main River Construction (CH80 to CH150 approximate	110 days	Thu 10-3-25	Mon 10-7-12							
2 Temporary Flow Diversion	15 days	Thu 10-3-25	Thu 10-4-8			18	1	in the		
3 Open cut excavation	30 days	Fri 10-4-9	Sat 10-5-8	1		18	,	1000	. 1	1
			Tue 10-5-18			18	Ti di	[2:2:3]	L :	1
Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion	30 days	Mon 10-4-19	Tue 10-5-18					(ESSEEN		
cct: Master Programme (Rev.05) Critical Task Critical Task Mill Mill Mill	gress estone		nmary Hed Up Task	Rolled Up Critical Task Rolled Up Milestone	Rolled Split	Up Progress	External Tasks Project Summary	Group By Summary Deadline	n,	

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd
MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 2 of works)
CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG

ID Task Name		Duration	Start	Finish	2008   2009   2010   2011     2008, Half 1   2008, Half 2   2009, Half 1   2009, Half 2   2010, Half 1   2010, Half 2   2011, Half 1   2011, Half 1   2011, Half 2   2011, Half 2   2011, Half 3   2011
					2008, Fig.   2008, Fig.   2009, Fig.   200
	Blinding layer for the gabion construction	20 days	Sun 10-5-9	Fri 10-5-28	
	Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers	45 days	Wed 10-5-19	Fri 10-7-2	
	Ganular Filling for the river	25 days	Sun 10-6-13	Wed 10-7-	
	Grassed cellular concrete paving	25 days	Fri 10-6-18	Mon 10-7-12	
	n River Construction (CH270 to CH670 approxima	195 days	Tue 09-5-19	Sun 09-11-29	
	Temporary Flow Diversion	25 days	Tue 09-5-19	Fri 09-6-17	
	Open cut excavation	60 days	Sat 09-6-13	Tue 09-8-1	
	Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion	60 days	Tue 09-6-23	Fri 09-8-2	
	Blinding layer for the gabion construction	60 days	Fri 09-7-3	Mon 09-8-3	
	Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers	75 days	Mon 09-7-13	Fri 09-9-2:	
	Gabion block constuction in the middle of the river	50 days	Mon 09-8-17	Mon 09-10-	
	200 Rip Rap filling	40 days	Sun 09-9-6	Thu 09-10-1:	
	Granular fill for the Maintenance access	35 days	Tue 09-9-1	Mon 09-10-	
	Construction of Maintenance access	65 days	Fri 09-9-11	Sat 09-11-14	
	Rip Rap filling inside the Maintenance access	45 days	Tue 09-10-6	Thu 09-11-19	
	Grassed cellular concrete paving	45 days	Fri 09-10-16	Sun 09-11-29	
	er Associated Works	838 days	Mon 09-1-12	Fri 11-4-29	
2	Box culvert construction at (CH670 to CH838 appr	127 days	Mon 09-1-12	Mon 09-5-18	
	Temporary flow diversion	20 days	Thu 09-3-26	Tue 09-4-14	
1	Open cut excavation	30 days	Mon 09-1-12	Tue 09-2-10	
	Granular filling with geotextile filter	30 days	Thu 09-1-22	Fri 09-2-20	
5	Concrete for blindling layer	20 days	Sun 09-2-1	Fri 09-2-20	
	Base slab construction	80 days	Wed 09-2-11	Fri 09-5-	
3	Wall & Top Slab construction	80 days	Wed 09-2-18	Fri 09-5-	4
9	Backfilling	20 days	Wed 09-4-29	Mon 09-5-1	
	Footbridge construction	180 days	Fri 09-11-20	Tue 10-5-1	
1	FBT07-3 at CH317 approximate	45 days	Fri 09-11-20	Sun 10-1-	
2	FBT07-4 at CH445 approximate	45 days	Mon 10-1-4	Wed 10-2-1	
3	FBT07-5 at CH600 approximate	45 days	Thu 10-2-18	Sat 10-4-	
1	FBT07-6 at CH687 approximate	45 days	Sun 10-4-4	Tue 10-5-1	
	Ramp construction	120 days	Sat 09-9-26	Sat 10-1-2.	
6	At CH517 Approximate	60 days	Sat 09-9-26	Tue 09-11-2	
7	Granular filling with geotextile filter	20 days	Sat 09-9-26	Thu 09-10-1	
8	Concrete for the blinding layer	20 days	Thu 09-10-1	Tue 09-10-20	
9	Base slab construcion for the ramp	30 days	Tue 09-10-6	Wed 09-11-	
00	Wall construction for the ramp	45 days	Sun 09-10-11	Tue 09-11-2	
01	At CH600 Approximate	60 days	Wed 09-11-25	Sat 10-1-2:	
)2	Granular filling with geotextile filter	20 days	Wed 09-11-25	Mon 09-12-1-	
03	Concrete for the blinding layer	20 days	Mon 09-11-30	Sat 09-12-1	
04	Base slab construcion for the ramp	30 days	Sat 09-12-5	Sun 10-1-	
05	Wall construction for the ramp	45 days	Thu 09-12-10	Sat 10-1-2	
	Verge/footpath construction	140 days	Fri 09-10-16	Thu 10-3-	
07	Subase construction for the verges	120 days	Fri 09-10-16	Fri 10-2-1	
18	Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving	120 days	Mon 09-10-26	Mon 10-2-2	
09	Type 2 railing construction	120 days	Thu 09-11-5	Thu 10-3-	
10	Retaining wall construction	50 days	Fri 09-10-16	Fri 09-12-	
1	At CH687 Approximate	50 days	Fri 09-10-16	Fri 09-12-	
2	Type D L-shaped RW construction	30 days	Fri 09-10-16	Sat 09-11-1	
13	Preforated pipe installation	10 days	Sun 09-11-15	Tue 09-11-2	
14	Backfilling the RW	10 days	Wed 09-11-25	Fri 09-12-	
5	U Channel construction	120 days	Sat 09-12-5	Sat 10-4-	
6	375&525 UC at CH352 Approximate	40 days	Sat 09-12-5	Wed 10-1-1	
7	Trench excavation	20 days	Sat 09-12-5	Thu 09-12-2	
8	Concrete for the U channel	30 days	Tue 09-12-15	Wed 10-1-1	
9	525UC at CH552 Approximate	40 days	Thu 10-1-14	Mon 10-2-2	
0	Trench excavation	20 days	Thu 10-1-14	Tue 10-2-	
1	Concrete for the U channel	30 days	Sun 10-1-24	Mon 10-2-2	
2	525&600 UC at CH690 Approximate	40 days	Tue 10-2-23	Sat 10-4-	
3	Trench excavation	20 days	Tue 10-2-23	Sun 10-3-1	
14	Concrete for the U channel	30 days	Fri 10-3-5	Sat 10-4-	
	Inlet Pipes	581 days	Sat 09-9-26	Fri 11-4-2	
26	Inlet pipe at CH100 Approximate	25 days	Sat 09-9-26	Tue 09-10-2	
27	Inlet pipe at CH400 Approximate	25 days	Wed 09-10-21	Sat 09-11-1	
28	Inlet pipe at CH408 Approximate	25 days	Sun 09-11-15	Wed 09-12-	作 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		_			DATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR
ect: Master Program e: 01/2009	me (Rev.05)	gress		mmary	Rolled Up Critical Task Rolled Up Progress External Tasks Group By Summary
2: 01/2009	Critical Task	estone	Ro	lled Up Task	Rolled Up Milestone Split Project Summary Deadline
					Page 2

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 2 of works)

CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG

ID.	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2008		2009		2010		2011
					2008, Half I	2008, Half 2	2009, Half 1	2009, Half 2	2010, Half 1	2010, Half 2	2011, Half 1
					N D J F M A M	J J A S O N	D J F M A M	J J A S O N D	J F M A M	JJASON	DJFMA
129	Inlet pipe at CH450 Approximate	25 days	Thu 09-12-10	Sun 10-1-3		i	18	E			1
130	Inlet pipe at CH570 Approximate	25 days	Mon 10-1-4	Thu 10-1-28	1	÷	16	ì			,
131	Inlet pipe at CH630 Approximate	25 days	Fri 10-1-29	Mon 10-2-22	4	1	18		HHI,	·	1
132	Inlet pipe at CH750 Approximate	25 days	Tue 10-2-23	Fri 10-3-19							
133							16		1	1	
134	Section 5 of works for TKL07	195 days	Sun 10-10-17	Fri 11-4-29			18	1	¥	1 1	

#### CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 3 of works) CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG Duration 2010, Half 2 2008, Half 2008, Half 2 2009, Half 2009, Half 2 2010, Half 1 2011, Half 1 J A S O N D J F M A M 66 600mm dia. pipe construction Tue 10-5-18 Wed 10-6-16 65 Fri 10-7-16 66 67 900mm dia. pipe construction 30 days Thu 10-6-17 B.C. at CH E+93 30 days Mon 09-3-2 Tue 09-3-31 68 152 days Tue 10-2-2 69 Fri 09-9-4 River MUP03B (Portion D) 70 Temporary Flow Diversion 20 days Fri 09-9-4 Wed 09-9-23 53 Fri 09-10-23 70 71 Thu 09-9-24 Open cut excavation 30 days 30 days Tue 09-9-29 Wed 09-10-28 71FF+5 days 72 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 73 30 days Sun 09-10-4 Mon 09-11-2 72FF+5 days Blinding layer for the gabion construction 74 Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers 57 days Fri 09-10-9 Fri 09-12-4 73SS+5 days 75 Fri 09-11-20 Wed 09-12-9 74FF+5 days Gabion block constuction in the middle of the river 20 days 76 15 days Mon 09-11-30 Mon 09-12-14 75FF+5 days 200 Rip Rap filling Mon 10-1-18 74 77 Sat 09-12-5 FBM03-1 footbridge at CH E+60 Approximate 45 days 78 60 days Sat 09-12-5 Tue 10-2-2 Verge/footpath construction Thu 09-12-24 74 79 Subase construction for the verges 20 days Sat 09-12-5 80 Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving 20 days Fri 09-12-25 Wed 10-1-13 79 Tue 10-2-2 80 81 Type 2 railing construction 20 days Thu 10-1-14 82 River MUP04A (Portion D) 342 days Wed 10-2-17 Mon 11-1-24 83 Temporary Flow Diversion 20 days Wed 10-2-17 Mon 10-3-8 64SS Tue 10-3-9 Sat 10-4-17 83 40 days 84 Open cut excavation Mon 10-5-17 84SS+10 day 85 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 60 days Fri 10-3-19 86 60 days Mon 10-3-29 Thu 10-5-27 85SS+10 days Blinding layer for the gabion construction 87 Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers 100 days Thu 10-4-8 Fri 10-7-16 86SS+10 day Thu 10-4-8 Sat 10-6-26 87SS 88 Gabion block constuction in the middle of the river 80 days Tue 10-8-10 88 89 200 Rip Rap filling 45 days Sun 10-6-27 90 VBM04-2 vehicular bridge at CHD+11 Approximate 52 days Wed 10-8-11 Fri 10-10-1 89 91 VBM04-1 vehicular bridge at CH D+48 Approximate 55 days Sat 10-10-2 Thu 10-11-25 90 Construct 4X1650mm dia. pipes at CH D+185 Approximate 60 days Fri 10-11-26 Mon 11-1-24 91 92 93 Verge/footpath construction 58 days Sat 10-7-17 Sun 10-9-12 Sat 10-7-17 Mon 10-8-23 87 94 Subase construction for the verses 38 days 95 Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving 38 days Tue 10-7-27 Thu 10-9-2 94FF+10 day Fri 10-8-6 Sun 10-9-12 95FF+10 days 96 Type 2 railing construction 38 days 97 River MUP04B (Portion D) 207 days Tue 09-12-15 Fri 10-7-9 Thu 09-12-24 76 10 days Tue 09-12-15 98 Temporary Flow Diversion 99 30 days Fri 09-12-25 Sat 10-1-23 98 Open cut excavation Wed 09-12-30 Thu 10-1-28 99FF+5 days 100 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 30 days 101 30 days Mon 10-1-4 Tue 10-2-2 100FF+5 day Blinding layer for the gabion construction 102 77 days Sat 10-1-9 Fri 10-3-26 101SS+5 days Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers 103 Gabion block constuction in the middle of the river 20 days Fri 10-3-12 Wed 10-3-31 102FF+5 days Thu 10-4-1 Thu 10-4-15 103 104 15 days 200 Rip Rap filling 105 Construct 1350mm dia. pipes 25 days Fri 10-4-16 Mon 10-5-10 104 80 days Sun 10-1-24 Tue 10-4-13 99 106 Manhole MH1 to MH7 construction 107 Verge/footpath construction 60 days Tue 10-5-11 Fri 10-7-9 Tue 10-5-11 108 Subase construction for the verges 20 days Sun 10-5-30 105 109 Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paying 20 days Mon 10-5-31 Sat 10-6-19 108 Fri 10-7-9 109 110 Type 2 railing construction 20 days Sun 10.6-20 111 River MUP05 (Portion D) 610 days Sat 09-3-14 Sat 10-11-13 Main River Construction (CH C+0.00 to C+974 approxima 340 days 112 Sat 09-3-14 Tue 10-2-16 113 40 days Sat 09-3-14 Wed 09-4-22 9 Temporary flow diversion Thu 09-4-23 Wed 09-8-5 113 114 Open cut excavation 105 days 115 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 260 days Thu 09-4-23 Thu 10-1-7 114SS

rogramme (Rev.05)			Progress Milestone	•	Summary Rolled Up Task		Rolled Up Critical Task Rolled Up Milestone	Rolled Up Progress Split	remente	External Tasks Project Summary		Group By Summary Deadline	Ą		
rogramme (Rev.05)			Progress										m		
VBM	405-1at CH C+70 approximate		30 days	Wed 10-2-17	Thu 10-3-18 117	1	1	1 %	***************************************	1		With			1
Footbridg	ge/Vehicular Bridge Construction	on	270 days	Wed 10-2-17	Sat 10-11-13			18				4	1		1
Back	filling		30 days	Wed 10-7-7	Thu 10-8-5 127										
Wall	& Top Slab construction		90 days	Thu 10-4-8	Tue 10-7-6 126SS+10 day	1		18			1	<b>→</b>			1
			60 days	Mon 10-3-29	Thu 10-5-27 125SS+10 day			**		1	1	<b>H</b> EEREE	1		1
			24 days	Fri 10-3-19	Sun 10-4-11 124FF+10 day					Ŷ		A 11			
								12		1		THE PARTY NAMED IN COLUMN TO THE PARTY NAMED			
								14					1		1
		pproximate						1.8		1		FIL.	3		u.
										į					
			180 days			1	T.	10		100000000000000000000000000000000000000		K	ì		- 1
Ganular Fi	illing for the river		180 days	Fri 09-8-21	Tue 10-2-16 117FF	1	1	18.				<b>+</b>	į.		1
Backfilling	g and gabion constrution by layer	S	300 days	Thu 09-4-23	Tue 10-2-16 116SS			18	<b>H</b>			Н	1		
	Backfillin Ganular F Grassed e River associat Box culv Tem Oper Gran Cone Base Wall Back Footbrids	Backfilling and gabion constrution by layer Granular Filling for the river Grassed cellular concrete paving River associated Works Box culvert construction at CH C+190 a Temporary flow diversion Open cut excavation Granular filling with geotextile filter Concrete for blindling layer Base slab construction Wall & Top Slab construction Backfilling	Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers Canular Filling for the river Crassed cellular concrete proving River associated Works Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate Temporary flow diversion Open cut excavation Granular filling with geotextile filter Concrete for blindling layer Base slab construction Wall & Top Slab construction Backfilling Feotbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction	Backfilling and gabion construction by layers   300 days	Ganular Filling for the river   180 days   Fri 09-8-21     Grassed cellular concrete paving   180 days   Fri 09-8-21     River associated Works   270 days   Wed 10-2-17     Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate   170 days   Wed 10-2-17     Temporary flow diversion   10 days   Wed 10-2-17     Open cut excavation   24 days   Sat 10-2-27     Granular filling with geotextile filter   24 days   Fri 10-3-9     Concrete for blindling layer   24 days   Fri 10-3-9     Base slab construction   60 days   Mon 10-3-20     Wall & Top Slab construction   90 days   Thu 10-4-8     Backfilling   30 days   Wed 10-2-17     Footbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction   270 days   Wed 10-2-17	Backfilling and gabion construction by layers   300 days   Thu 09-4-23   The 10-2-16   116SS     Gamular Filling for the river   180 days   Fin 09-8-21   The 10-2-16   117FF     Grassed cellular concrete revirus   180 days   Fin 09-8-21   The 10-2-16   118FF     River associated Works   270 days   Wed 10-2-17   Sat 10-11-13     Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate   170 days   Wed 10-2-17   Thu 10-8-5     Temporary flow diversion   10 days   Wed 10-2-17   Fin 10-2-26   117     Open cut excavation   24 days   Sat 10-2-27   Mon 10-3-22   122     Granular filling with geotestile filter   24 days   The 10-3-9   Thu 10-4-1   123FF+10 day     Concrete for blindling layer   24 days   Fin 10-3-19   San 10-4-11   124FF+10 day     Base slab construction   60 days   Mon 10-3-29   Thu 10-5-27   12SSS+10 day     Wall & Top Slab construction   90 days   Thu 10-4-8   The 10-7-7   Thu 10-8-5   127     Footbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction   270 days   Wed 10-2-17   Sat 10-11-13	Backfilling and gabion construction by layers   300 days   Thu 09-4-23   Tue 10-2-16   116SS     Gamular Filling for the river   180 days   Fi 09-8-21   Tue 10-2-16   117F     Grassed cellular concrete priving   180 days   Fi 09-8-21   Tue 10-2-16   117F     River associated Works   270 days   Wed 10-2-17   Sat 10-11-13     Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate   170 days   Wed 10-2-17   Thu 10-8-5     Temporary flow diversion   24 days   Sat 10-2-27   Thu 10-2-26   117     Open cut excavation   24 days   Sat 10-2-27   Mon 10-3-22   122     Granular filling with geotettile filter   24 days   Tue 10-3-9   Thu 10-4-1   123FF-10 day     Concrete for bindling layer   24 days   Fi 10-3-19   San 10-41   123FF-10 day     Base slab construction   60 days   Mon 10-3-29   Thu 10-5-27   12SSS-10 day     Wall & Top Slab construction   90 days   Thu 10-4-8   Tue 10-7-6   126SS-10 day     Backfilling   30 days   Wed 10-2-17   Thu 10-8-5   127     Footbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction   270 days   Wed 10-2-17   Sat 10-11-13	Backfilling and gabion construction by layers   300 days   Thu 09-4-23   The 10-2-16   168S     Gambar Filling for the river   180 days   Fir 09-8-21   True 10-2-16   118FF     Grassed cellular concrete paving   180 days   Fir 09-8-21   True 10-2-16   118FF     River associated Works   270 days   Wed 10-2-17   Sat 10-11-13     Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate   170 days   Wed 10-2-17   Thu 10-8-5     Temporary flow diversion   10 days   Wed 10-2-17   Fir 10-2-26   117     Open cut excavation   24 days   Sat 10-2-27   Mon 10-3-22   122     Granular filling with geotestile filter   24 days   Tue 10-3-9   Thu 10-4-11   123FF-10 day     Concrete for bindling layer   24 days   Mon 10-3-29   Thu 10-5-27   125SS+10 day     Base slab construction   60 days   Mon 10-3-29   Thu 10-5-27   125SS+10 day     Well & Top Slab construction   90 days   Thu 10-4-8   The 10-7-6   126SS+10 day     Backfilling   30 days   Well 10-7-7   Thu 10-8-5   127     Footbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction   270 days   Well 10-7-7   Sat 10-11-13	Backfilling and gabion construction by layers   300 days   Thu 09-4-23   Tue 10-2-16   1685     Gambar Filling for the river   180 days   Fir 09-8-21   Tue 10-2-16   17FF     Grassed cellular concrete paving   180 days   Fir 09-8-21   Tue 10-2-16   18FF     River associated Works   270 days   Wed 10-2-17   Sat 10-11-13     Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate   170 days   Wed 10-2-17   Thu 10-8-5     Temporary flow diversion   10 days   Wed 10-2-17   Fir 10-2-5   117     Open cut excavation   24 days   Sat 10-2-27   Mon 10-3-22   122     Granular filling with geotestile filter   24 days   Tue 10-3-9   Tau 10-4-1   123FF-10 day     Concrete for bindling layer   24 days   Mon 10-3-29   Tau 10-5-27   25SS+10 day     Base slab construction   60 days   Mon 10-3-29   Tau 10-5-27   125SS+10 day     Well & Top Slab construction   90 days   Thu 10-48   Tue 10-7-6   126SS+10 day     Backfilling   30 days   Well 10-7-7   Thu 10-8-5   127     Footbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction   270 days   Well 10-2-17   Sat 10-11-13	Backfilling and gabion construction by layers   300 days   Thu 09-4-23   Tue 10-2-16   1685     Gamular Filling for the river   180 days   Fin 09-8-21   Tue 10-2-16   17FF     Grassal cellular concrete puving   180 days   Fin 09-8-21   Tue 10-2-16   17FF     River associated Works   270 days   Wed 10-2-17   Sat 10-11-13     Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate   170 days   Wed 10-2-17   Thu 10-8-5     Temporary flow diversion   10 days   Wed 10-2-17   Fin 10-2-26   17     Open cut excavation   24 days   Sat 10-2-27   Mon 10-3-22   12     Granular filling with geotetile filter   24 days   Tue 10-3-9   Thu 10-4-1   123FF+10 day     Concrete for bindling layer   24 days   Mon 10-3-29   Thu 10-5-27   25SS+10 day     Base slab construction   60 days   Mon 10-3-29   Thu 10-5-27   25SS+10 day     Wall & Top Slab construction   90 days   Thu 10-48   Tue 10-7-6   126SS+10 day     Backfilling   30 days   Wed 10-2-17   Thu 10-8-5   127     Footbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction   270 days   Wed 10-2-17   Sat 10-11-3   127     Thu 10-8-5   127   Thu 10-8-5   127     Thu 10-8-7   Thu 10-8-5   127     Thu 10-8-7   Thu 10-8-7   Thu 10-8-7   Thu 10-8-7     Thu 10-8-7   Thu 10-8-7   Thu 10-8-7   Thu 10-8-7   Thu 10-8-7     Thu 10-8-7	Backfilling and gabion construction by layers 300 days Thu 09-4-23 The 10-2-16 16SS Gamilar Filling for the river 180 days Fri 09-8-21 Tue 10-2-16 11FF Grassac cellular concrete priving 180 days Fri 09-8-21 Tue 10-2-16 11FF River associated Works 270 days Wed 10-2-17 Sat 10-11-13 Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate 170 days Wed 10-2-17 Thu 10-8-5 Temporary flow diversion 10 days Wed 10-2-17 Fri 10-2-50 117 Open cut excavation 24 days Sat 10-2-27 Mon 10-3-22 122 Granular filling with geotestile filter 24 days The 10-3-9 Thu 10-8-5 Thu 10-4-1 12FF-10 day Concrete for bindling layer 24 days Mon 10-3-29 Thu 10-5-27 12FSS-10 day Base slab construction 60 days Mon 10-3-29 Thu 10-5-27 12SSS-10 day Base filling with geotestic filter 30 days Wed 10-2-17 Thu 10-8-5 Th	Backfilling and gabion construction by layers 300 days Thu 09-4-23 Tue 10-2-16 1168S  Gamular Filling for the river 180 days Fi 09-8-21 Tue 10-2-16 118FF  Grassac cellular concete proving 180 days Fi 09-8-21 Tue 10-2-16 118FF  River associated Works 270 days Wed 10-2-17 Sat 10-11-13 S  Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate 170 days Wed 10-2-17 Thu 10-8-26 117  Open cut excavation 24 days Sat 10-2-27 Mon 10-3-22 125  Granular filling with geotestile filter 24 days Tue 10-3-9 Thu 10-8-27 128SS+10 day  Base slab construction 66 days Mon 10-3-29 Thu 10-5-27 128SS+10 day  Wall & Top Slab construction 99 days Thu 10-4-8 Tue 10-7-6 126SS+10 day  Backfilling and gabion construction 190 days Wed 10-2-17 Thu 10-8-5 127  Backfilling and gabion construction 190 days Wed 10-2-17 Thu 10-8-5 127  Backfilling and gabion construction 270 days Wed 10-2-17 Thu 10-8-5 127  Backfilling and gabion construction 270 days Wed 10-2-17 Sat 10-11-13	Backfilling and gabien construction by layers 300 days Thu 09-4-23 Tue 10-2-16 116SS  Gambar Filling for the river 180 days Fri 09-8-21 Tue 10-2-16 118FF  Grassac cellular concrete proving 180 days Pri 09-8-21 Tue 10-2-16 118FF  River associated Works 270 days Wed 10-2-17 Tue 10-2-16 118FF  Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate 170 days Wed 10-2-17 Tue 10-2-16 117  ——————————————————————————————————	Backfilling and gabion construction by layers 300 days Thu 09-4-23 Tue 10-2-16 11/SF  Gambar Filling for the river 180 days Fri 09-8-21 Tue 10-2-16 11/SF  Grassed cellular concrete paving 180 days Fri 09-8-21 Tue 10-2-16 11/SF  River associated Works 270 days Wed 10-2-17 Sat 10-11-13  Box culvert construction at CH C+190 approximate 170 days Wed 10-2-17 Fri 10-8-5  Temporary flow diversion 10 days Wed 10-2-17 Fri 10-3-20 117  Open cut excavation 24 days Sat 10-2-27 Mon 10-3-22 122  Gambar Filling with geotestile filter 24 days Tue 10-3-9 Tue 10-3-9 Tue 10-4-11 12/SF+10 day Sassed beonstruction 66 days Mon 10-3-29 Tue 10-4-11 12/SF+10 day Sassed beonstruction 90 days Tue 10-4-8 Tue 10-7-6 12/SSS+10 day Sassed filling 30 days Wed 10-2-17 Tue 10-8-5 127  Footbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction 270 days Wed 10-2-17 Sat 10-1-13 Sat 10-1-1-13 Sat 10-1-1-13 Sat 10-1-1-1 Sat 10-1-1-1 Sat 10-1-1-1 Sat 10-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	Backfilling and gabien construction by layers 300 days Thu 09-4-23 Tue 10-2-16 115F

#### CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 3 of works) CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS At TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG 2009 2010, Half 2 2009, Half 2 2010, Half 2008, Half 2 2009, Half 1 131 FBM05-1at CH C+139 approximate 30 days Fri 10-3-19 Sat 10-4-17 130 Mon 10-5-17 131 132 VBM05-2 at CH C+190 approximate 30 days Sun 10-4-18 133 VBM05-3 at CH C+264 approximate 30 days Tue 10-5-18 Wed 10-6-16 132 Fri 10-7-16 133 134 VBM05-4 at CH C+398 approximate 30 days Thu 10-6-17 135 FBM05-2 at CH C+561 approximate 30 days Sat 10-7-17 Sun 10-8-15 134 FBM05-3 at CH C+661 approximate 30 days Mon 10-8-16 Tue 10-9-14 135 136 137 FBM05-4 at CH C+894 approximate 30 days Wed 10-9-15 Thu 10-10-14 136 138 FBM05-5 at CH C+942 approximate 30 days Fri 10-10-15 Sat 10-11-13 137 139 Ramp construction 245 days Wed 10-2-17 Tue 10-10-19 140 At CH C+398 Approximate Wed 10-2-17 Sun 10-5-2 75 days 141 Granular filling with geotextile filter 20 days Wed 10-2-17 Mon 10-3-8 117 Thu 10-3-18 141FF+10 day 142 20 days Sat 10-2-27 Concrete for the blinding layer 143 Base slab construcion for the ramp 30 days Tue 10-3-9 Wed 10-4-7 142SS+10 da 144 Wall construction for the ramp 45 days Fri 10-3-19 Sun 10-5-2 143SS+10 da 145 At CH C+500 Approximate 75 days Mon 10-5-3 Fri 10-7-16 Mon 10-5-3 Sat 10-5-22 144 146 Granular filling with geotextile filter 20 days 147 Concrete for the blinding layer 20 days Thu 10-5-13 Tue 10-6-1 146FF+10 day Sun 10-5-23 Mon 10-6-21 147SS+10 day 148 30 days Base slab construcion for the ramp 149 45 days Wed 10-6-2 Fri 10-7-16 148SS+10 da 150 Tue 10-3-9 Sat 10-5-22 75 days At CH C + 561 Approximate 151 Granular filling with geotextile filter 20 days Tue 10-3-9 Sun 10-3-28 141 Wed 10-4-7 151FF+10 day 152 Concrete for the blinding laver 20 days Fri 10-3-19 30 days Mon 10-3-29 Tue 10-4-27 152SS+10 day 153 Base slab construcion for the ramp Sat 10-5-22 153SS+10 day 154 45 days Thu 10-4-8 Wall construction for the ramp 155 At CH C + 894 Approximate 75 days Sun 10-5-23 Thu 10-8-5 Fri 10-6-11 154 156 Granular filling with geotextile filter 20 days Sun 10-5-23 157 20 days Wed 10-6-2 Mon 10-6-21 156FF+10 day Concrete for the blinding layer 158 Sat 10-6-12 Sun 10-7-11 157SS+10 day Base slab construcion for the ramp 30 days 159 Wall construction for the ramp 45 days Tue 10-6-22 Thu 10-8-5 158SS+10 day 160 At CH C + 942 Approximate 75 days Fri 10-8-6 Tue 10-10-19 20 days Fri 10-8-6 Wed 10-8-25 159 161 Granular filling with geotextile filter Mon 10-8-16 Sat 10-9-4 161FF+10 da 162 Concrete for the blinding layer 20 days Thu 10-8-26 Fri 10-9-24 162SS+10 day 163 Base slab construcion for the ramp 30 days 164 Wall construction for the ramp 45 days Sun 10-9-5 Tue 10-10-19 163SS+10 day 165 Verge/footpath construction 222 days Wed 10-2-17 Sun 10-9-26 166 Subase construction for the verges 202 days Wed 10-2-17 Mon 10-9-6 117 Thu 10-9-16 166FF+10 day 167 Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving 202 days Sat 10-2-27 Sun 10-9-26 167FF+10 day 168 Type 2 railing construction 202 days Tue 10-3-9 Wed 10-6-16 117 120 days Wed 10-2-17 169 Retaining wall construction Thu 10-10-14 169 170 U Channel construction 120 days Thu 10-6-17 171 Inlet Pines 120 days Wed 10-2-17 Wed 10-6-16 117 Tue 08-6-17 172 Handover of Portion E 0 days Tue 08-6-17 River MUPOS (Portion E) 803 days Mon 09-2-16 Fri 11-4-29 174 Temporary flow diversion 10 days Mon 09-2-16 Wed 09-2-25 66 days Thu 09-2-26 Sat 09-5-2 174 175 Open cut excavation 176 Retangular Channel 85 days Sun 09-5-3 Sun 09-7-26 177 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 20 days Sun 09-5-3 Fri 09-5-22 175 178 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 20 days Wed 09-5-13 Mon 09-6-1 177FF+10 da 30 days Sat 09-5-23 Sun 09-6-21 178SS+10 day 179 Base slab construction 180 Wall construction 45 days Tue 09-6-2 Thu 09-7-16 179SS+10 day Fri 09-7-17 Sun 09-7-26 180FF+10 day 181 Granular filling inside the channel 10 days 182 170 days Sun 09-5-3 Mon 09-10-19 30 days Sun 09-5-3 Mon 09-6-1 175 183 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 184 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 30 days Wed 09-5-13 Thu 09-6-11 183FF+10 day Sat 09-9-19 184SS+10 day 185 Sat 09-5-23 Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers 120 days 186 Gabion block constuction in the middle of the river 60 days Sat 09-8-1 Tue 09-9-29 185FF+10 day 187 200 Rin Ran filling 20 days Wed 09-9-30 Mon 09-10-19 186 188 Verge/footpath construction 557 days Tue 09-10-20 Fri 11-4-29 45 days Tue 09-10-20 Thu 09-12-3 187 189 Subase construction for the verges 190 45 days Fri 09-10-30 Sun 09-12-13 189FF+10 day Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving

roject: Master Programme (Rev.05)	Task	Progress			Rolled Up Critical Task			***************************************	Group By Summary	
tate: 01/2009	Critical Task	Milestone	•	Rolled Up Task	Rolled Up Milestone	Split	 Project Summary	A.	Deadline	

Wed 09-12-23 190FF+10 day

Fri 11-4-29 92

Mon 09-11-9

Tue 11-1-25

45 days

95 days

191

192

193

Type 2 railing construction

the Remaining section 5 of works of MUP

# CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd MASTER PROGRAMME 05 ( Section 4 of works) CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG

ID Ta	Task Name	Duration	Start	2008			2009	2009			2010		
				2008, Half I		2008, Half 2	2009, Hal	1	2009, Half 2		2010, Half 1	2010, Half 2	
				N D J F	A M J	J A S O	N D J	M A M	J J A S	O N D	J F M A M	J J A S O N	D
1	CONTRACT: DC/2007/08 (The Woks)	1095 days	Fri 07-12-21				13						_
2	Handover of Portion A	0 days	Fri 07-12-21	12-21		1	14				i	i	
3	Section 4 & 5 of works - Lin Man Hang (Portion F)	1095 days	Fri 07-12-21	1		,	1.8		1		,	T.	_
4	Commencement Date	0 days	Fri 07-12-21				18 						
5	Handover of Portion F	0 days	Fri 07-12-21	♦ 12-21		1	1.5				1		
6	Prelim Works	345 days	Wed 08-4-30				11		i i				
7	Baseline Monitoring	130 days	Wed 08-4-30	1	1001000		13 +		, i		1	i	
8	Mobilisation	10 days	Mon 09-2-9			3		<b>4</b>			1		
9	Site clearance	14 days	Thu 09-2-19		VV - 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1	18				1	i.	
10	Initial site survey	14 days	Thu 09-3-5	1		1	1.8	<b>↓</b> ⊞	i.		1	ř.	
11	Tree survey	20 days	Thu 09-2-19	1			18		į.		1	i.	
12	Construct Access Road	20 days	Thu 09-3-5			1					A		
13	Remove and Transplant the trees	30 days	Wed 09-3-11			7	18				1		
14	Underground Utility Survey	30 days	Thu 09-3-5			1	13	in the second	I.			E E	
15	River LMH01	625 days	Sat 09-4-4			1	13			379			_
16	Temporary flow diversion	26 days	Sat 09-4-4	1		1			i		1	i	
17	Open excavation and construction for CH P+0 to CH P+35.	110 days	Thu 09-4-30			1	(8				7		
18	Open excavation and construction for CH 0+0 to CH 0+35.	110 days	Thu 09-4-30	1		1	1.8	E 1			1	I.	
19	Open excavation and construction for CH R+0 to CH R+35	110 days	Thu 09-4-30	1		1	14	E8588			1	1	
20	Open excavation and construction for CH T+0 to CH T+35	110 days	Thu 09-4-30	1		T	18	1999			1		
21	Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion	110 days	Thu 09-4-30				18	E 1	#####################################				
22	Blinding layer for the gabion construction	110 days	Thu 09-5-7			1	1.8	HEESE	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		1	1	
23	Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers	150 days	Thu 09-5-14			1	13	→ ::		<b>L</b>	1	1	
24	Ganular Filling for the river	100 days	Sun 09-10-11			1	15			Transmission of the last of th	988		
25	Rip Rap lining to stabilise the river	80 days	Sun 09-10-11			1				ř.	āh ————————————————————————————————————		
26	Verge/footpath construction	355 days	Wed 09-12-30			i i	, .		· ·				_
27	Subase construction for the verges	150 days	Wed 09-12-30			1	1.0				face and the second		
28	Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving	150 days	Mon 10-1-4			1	18		T.			4	
29	Type 2 railing	150 days	Sat 10-1-9			4						•	
30	-170 2					r	1.4					1	
31	Section 5 of works for Lin Ma Hang	195 days	Tue 10-6-8			1	1.8		1				100

## CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 3 of works) CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG ID Task Name Duration 2008, Half 2008, Half 2 2009, Half 1 Fri 07-12-21 CONTRACT: DC/2007/08 (The Woks) 1226 days Fri 11-4-29 Fri 07-12-21 Fri 07-12-21 Handover of Portion A 0 days 12-21 1095 days Wed 08-4-30 Fri 11-4-29 Section 3 - Man Uk Ping (Portion D & E) Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 Commencement Date 0 days Handover of Portion D 0 days Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 6 398 days Wed 08-4-30 Mon 09-6-1 Prelim Works 130 days Wed 08-4-30 Sat 08-9-6 5 Baseline Monitoring 10 days Mon 09-2-2 Wed 09-2-11 Mobilisation Site clearance 30 days Thu 09-2-12 Fri 09-3-13 8 10 50 days Mon 08-12-1 Mon 09-1-19 Initial site survey Sun 08-8-17 Sun 08-8-17 Application of XP 1 day 11 Fri 08-5-30 12 Wed 08-6-18 5SS+30 day Tree survey 20 days 13 Construct Access Road 20 days Sat 09-3-14 Thu 09-4-2 9 Mon 09-6-1 13 14 Removal and Transplanting of trees 60 days Fri 09-4-3 15 Underground Utility Survey 30 days Sat 09-3-14 Sun 09-4-12 9 River MUP01 (Portion D) 429 days Mon 09-2-2 Tue 10-4-6 17 Temporary Flow Diversion 20 days Mon 09-2-2 Sat 09-2-21 18 Open cut excavation 95 days Sun 09-2-22 Wed 09-5-27 1 Fri 09-2-27 Sat 09-6-6 18FF+10 days 19 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 100 days Tue 09-6-16 19FF+10 day 20 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 100 days Mon 00-3-0 Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers 180 days Thu 09-3-19 Mon 09-9-14 20SS+10 day 21 22 Verge/footpath construction 204 days Tue 09-9-15 Tue 10-4-6 Tue 09-9-15 Sat 09-11-21 21 23 Subase construction for the verges 68 days Thu 10-1-28 23 24 Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving 68 days Sun 09-11-22 25 Type 2 railing construction 68 days Fri 10-1-29 Tue 10-4-6 24 26 300UC construction 60 days Tue 09-9-15 Fri 09-11-13 21 River MUP02 (Portion D) 294 days Mon 09-4-13 Sun 10-1-31 27 28 Stabilise existing river bank 225 days Mon 09-4-13 Mon 09-11-23 29 10 days Mon 09-4-13 Wed 09-4-22 15 Temporary flow diversion 30 Sheet pile installation 20 days Thu 09-4-23 Tue 09-5-12 29 30 days Wed 09-5-13 Thu 09-6-11 30 31 Excavate & erect shoring support 32 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 30 days Fri 09-6-12 Sat 09-7-11 31 33 30 days Sun 09-7-12 Mon 09-8-10 32 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 34 Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers 95 days Tue 09-8-11 Fri 09-11-13 33 Sat 09-11-14 Mon 09-11-23 34 35 Removal of the sheet piles 10 days 36 MUP02 Bypass 175 days Mon 09-4-13 Sun 09-10-4 37 10 days Mon 09-4-13 Wed 09-4-22 15 Temporary Flow Diversion 38 Open cut excavation 20 days Thu 09-4-23 Tue 09-5-12 37 Wed 09-5-13 Mon 09-6-1 38 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 20 days 40 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 20 days Tue 09-6-2 Sun 09-6-21 39 Mon 09-6-22 Tue 09-7-21 40 41 30 days Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers 42 Filling of Rip Rap 15 days Wed 09-7-22 Wed 09-8-5 41 43 60 days Sun 09-10-4 Verge/footpath construction Thu 09-8-6 44 Subase construction for the verges 20 days Thu 09-8-6 Tue 09-8-25 42 45 Mon 09-9-14 44 Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving 20 days Wed 09-8-26 46 Type 2 railing construction 20 days Tue 09-9-15 Sun 09-10-4 45 47 Main River of MUP02 294 days Mon 09-4-13 Sun 10-1-31 48 14 days Mon 09-4-13 Sun 09-4-26 37SS Temporary Flow Diversion Mon 09-4-27 Thu 09-6-25 48 Open cut excavation 60 days 50 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 60 days Thu 09-5-7 Sun 09-7-5 49FF+10 days 51 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 60 days Sun 09-5-17 Wed 09-7-15 S0FF+10 days 52 Wed 09-5-27 Mon 09-8-24 51SS+10 days Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers 90 days Thu 09-9-3 5255+10 day 53 Gabion block constuction in the middle of the river 90 days Sat 00-6-6 54 200 Rip Rap filling 30 days Fri 09-9-4 Sat 09-10-3 53 55 FBM02-1 footbridge at CH 8+455 Approximate 45 days Sun 09-10-4 Tue 09-11-17 54 56 Wed 09-11-18 Fri 10-1-1 55 FBM02-2 footbridge at CH 8+260 Approximate 45 days Sun 10-1-31 56 RW type D at CH8+525 Approximate 30 days Sat 10-1-2 58 Verge/footnath construction 90 days Tuc 09-8-25 Sun 09-11-22 59 Subase construction for the verges 70 days Tue 09-8-25 Mon 09-11-2 52 60 70 days Fri 09-9-4 Thu 09-11-12 59SS+10 days Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving 61 Type 2 railing construction 70 days Mon 09-9-14 Sun 09-11-22 60SS+10 day 62 300 & 375 UC at CH8+400 Approximate 30 days Mon 09-11-23 Tue 09-12-22 61 63 River MUP03A (Portion D) 502 days Mon 09-3-2 Fri 10-7-16 Wed 10-2-17 Fri 10-5-7 117 64 600UC construction 80 days

DSD Contract DC/2007/08 – Drainage Improvement Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang 15<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report for the Designated Works –May 2010

**AUES** 

**Future Construction Program** 

External Tasks CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG Sat 26/6/10 Sat 10/7/10 Frt 31/12/10 Wed 29/2/08 Wed 39/2/08 Sat 22/5/08 Sat 5/4/08 Hri 31/12/10 Wed 30/4/08 Mon 20/12/10 Thu 20/11/08 Sun 30/11/08 Sun 19/4/09 Sun 15/11/09 Sun 24/1/10 Wed 14/4/10 Sul 29/5/10 Tue 17/8/10 Fri 17/10/10 Sun 31/5/09 Wed 19/8/09 Sut 7/11/09 Tue 22/12/09 Thu 10/1/08 Thu 17/1/08 Wed 6/2/08 Mon 11/10/10 Mon 8/6/09 Tuc 20/5/08 Fri 31/12/10 Sat 11/12/10 Tue 20/5/08 Sun 28/6/09 Mon 20/12/10 Wed 12/5/10 Mon 5/7/10 Mon 10/3/08 Mon 10/3/08 Mon 10/3/08 Sun 30/5/10 Wed 18/8/10 Sat 13/3/10 The 30/3/10 Fri 11/1/08 Fri 18/1/08 Mon 1/12/08 Mon 9/2/09 Wed 4/8/10 Sun 8/11/09 Mos 1/3/10 Fri 21/12/07 Wed 30/4/08 Mon 20/4/09 Mon 12/4/10 Sun 11/5/08 60 days 60 days 180 days 160 days 150 days 695 days 60 days 250 days 631 days Calebon Wall Construction at CH 360-10 to CH 450-to Right Bank, Galebon Wall Construction at CH 360-to to CH 450-to Right Bank, Calebon Wall Construction at CH 450-to to CH 540-to LH Bank, Calebon Wall Construction at CH 450-to CH 550-to Right Bank, Galebon Wall Construction at CH 540-to to CH 550-to Right Bank, Calebon Wall Construction at CH 540-to to CH 550-to Right Bank, Calebon Wall Construction at CH 500-to CH 550-to Right Bank, Calebon Wall Construction at CH 500-to CH 750-to Right Bank, Calebon Wall Construction at CH 750-to to CH 750-to Left Bank, Calebon Wall Construction at CH 750-to to CH 750-to Left Bank, Calebon Wall Construction at CH 750-to to CH 750-to Left Bank, Calebon Wall Construction at CH 750-to to CH 750-to Left Bank, Calebon Wall Construction at CH 750-to to CH 750-to CH 760-to CH CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd Gabien Wall Construction at CH 1834-0 is CH 27040 Rught Bank, Gabien Wall Construction at CH 1834-0 to CH 27040-1 CH Bank, Gabien Wall Construction at CH 2704-0 to CH 36040 Right Bank, Caboon Wall Construction at CH 2704-0 to CH 36040 Left Bank Gabior Wall Construction at CH 040 to CH 9040 Left Bank. Gabior Wall Construction at CH 9040 to CH 18040 Right Bank. Gabior Wall Construction at CH 9040 to CH 18040 Left Bank. Temporary Bow Diversion Gabion Wall Construction at CH 040 to CH 9040 Right Bank Structural Condition survey
Apply XP (or the Works carrying out at Hyds Road
Section 5 - Works Area (Portion A) At CH 636+0 to CH 555+0 Approximate At CH 636+0 to CH 690+0 Approximate Subuse construction for the verges Gassed cellular concrete/concrete pavin Type 2 railing construction Suhmussions Baseline Monitoring for Environental Protection At CH 0+0 to CH 45+0 Approximate At CH 375+0 to CH 440+0 Approxim Footbridge construction
FBT02-3 at CH 406 approximate
VBT02-1 at CH510 approximate
FBT02-1 at CH662 approximate Construct Site drainage system Erection of Site Office at Works Area Install electricity and telephone line for site Project Signbourd construction nitial Survey and Photos for Works Area Handover of Portion B - River TKL02 Main River Construction At CHi) Approximate ferge/footpath construction At CH501 Approximate At CH800 Approximate CONTRACT: DC/2007/08 (The Woks) Handover of Portion A Inderground Utility Dectection Section 1 - Tai Po Tin (Portion B) U Channel construction 600 UC at CH0 Appro Construct Run in/out access Setting out for Works Area Mobilization and setting up **River Associated Works** Test. Setti Remark: The critical path as highlighted in red colour Monitoring point set up Project Master Programme (Rev.10) Date: 23/03/2010 Prefrm Works

External Tasks MASTER PROGRAMME 10 CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS 81 TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG Toe 144099
Sat 650/88
Het 512/88
Met 1512/208
The 25/209
Sat 440/9
The 1440/09
The 1440/09
The 1440/09
The 1460/09
The 1460/09
The 170/200
The 170/200
The 170/200 Mon 17711/08 Thu 14/8/08 Mon 8/9/08 Thu 18/9/08 The 28/10/08 Fri 7/11/08 Mon 17/11/08 Wed 30/12/09 Wed 20///09 Sat 18/7/09 Tuc 28/7/09 Fri 31/12/10 Fr. 16/10/09 Toc 15/12/09 Sun 20/12/09 Wed 30/12/09 Fri 31/12/10 Fri 31/12/10 Wed 147//10 Tue 3/2/09 Thu 5/3/09 Sal 4/4/09 Mon 4/5/09 Wod 3/6/09 Tue 677/10 Sen 13/12/09 Tue 17/12/09 Sar 16/17/10 Mon 6/12/10 Thu 16/12/10 Fri 31/12/10 Mon 26/10/0 Tue 18/8/09 Fn 28/8/09 Sun 1/11/09 Wed 11/11/09 Sun \$4009 Tue \$509 Fri 164VID 7% 15/10/09 Sat 3/10/09 Wed 18/11/09 Thu 15/7/10 Thu 15/7/10 Wed 4/8/10 Thu 21/5/09 Thu 21/5/09 Thu 21/5/09 Sun 10/5/09 Wed 20/5/09 Sat 30/5/09 Fri 28/8/09 The 11/5/10 Mon 1977/10 Wed 18/6/10 Wed 8/9/10 The 28/10/10 Mon 5/1/09 Wed 4/2/09 Sun 5/4/09 Sun 5/4/09 Thu 30/4/09 Thu 28/8/08 Thu 28/8/08 Thu 28/8/08 Sun 16/11/08 Tue 16/12/08 Fri 26/12/08 Wed 1/9/10 Fri 6/3/09 Wed 30/4/08 Wed 30/4/08 Wed 30/4/08 Hri 178/08 Fri 178/08 Fri 15/8/08 Mon 25/8/08 Sun 7/9/08 Sat 3/10/09 Mon 5/1/05 The 8/WID Mon 16/8/10 976 days 976 days 1070 days 1070 days 11 days 12 days 13 days 13 days 14 days 15 days 17 days 18 days CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd Section 2 - Ping Che (Portion C & E)
Commencement Date
Hand over of Pertine C & E - River TKLIII
Main River Construction (CHR0 to CHL150 approximate)
Temporary How Diversion Box culvert construction at (CH685 to CH735 appro-Binding layer for the gabien construction.

Backfülling and gabien construction by layers
Gabien block construction in the middle of the fiver Grassed cellular concrete paving Main River Construction (CH270 to CH670 appro Granular fill for the Maintenance access
Construction of Maintenance access
Rip Rap filling inside the Maintenance access
Grassed cellular concrete paving Backfilling.

Backfilling.

Temporary Bow silversian.

Open out exavation Blinding layer for the gabion construction Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers Ganular Filling for the river Rock & gundar filling for the base of gabion Rock & garular filling for the base of gabion Subuse construction for the verges Gassed celfular concrete/concrete pavii aining wall construction
At CH35 to CH 105 Approximate
Type D L-shuped RW construction Granular filling with geotestile filter Concrete for blindling layer Base slab construction FBTU7-5 at CH600 approximate FBTU7-6 at CH687 approximate FBTU7-2 at CH250 approximate FBTU7-1 at CH35 approximate Gennalar filling with poviectile filler Concrete for bindling layer Pootbridge construction FBTUT-3 at CH317 approximate FBTUT-4 at CH445 approximate Wall & Top Stab construction Type 2 railing construction Temporary flow diversion Open cut excavation Wall & Top Slab construction 450 UC at CH501 Approximate 300 UC at CH500 Approximate At CH435 Approximate
At CH517 Approximate
At CH600 Approximate /erge/footpath construction Temporary Flow Diversion Open cut excavation **Eiver Associated Works** tamp construction 200 Rip Rap filling Task Selit Remark. The critical path as highlighted in red colou Backfilling Project: Master Programme (Rev.10) Date: 23/03/2010

External Tasks MASTER PROGRAMME 10 CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG Wed 19/1/11 Tuc 26/10/10 Mon 30/11/09 Tue 26/10/10 Wed 19/1/11 Wed 13/1/10 Fr. 18/6/10 Sat 16/10/10 Sun 5/12/10 Fri 24/12/10 Thu 4/11/10 Fri 24/12/10 Sat 18/12/10 Sat 13/11/10 Sat 18/12/10 Sun 26/12/10 Wed 27/10/10 Sun 26/12/10 Tue 30/3/10 Sat 31/10/09 Wed 25/11/09 Thu 14/1/10 Mon 8/2/10 Fri 5/3/10 Tue 3/1/3/10 Mon 23/2/09 Mon 28/7/08 Sun 26/10/08 Wed 18/6/08 Thu 16/10/08 Frt 18/7/08 Mon 23/2/09 Sun 5/12/10 Sun 15/3/09 Mon 13/7/09 Thu 23/7/09 Sun 2/8/09 San 20/12/09 Tue 13/4/10 Mon 15/11/10 Sun 20/12/09 Wed 27/8/08 Wed 14/4/10 Sun 13/6/10 Sun 4/7/10 Mon 7/12/09 Fri 8/10/10 Sat 16/10/10 The 26/10/10 Mon 25/10/10 Thu 4/11/10 Fri 8/10/10 Mon 18/10/10 Wed 7/10/09 Wed 7/10/09 Thu 26/11/09 Mon 21/12/09 Fin 15/1/10 Tue 9/2/10 Sat 6/3/10 Thu 19/6/08 Sat 27/9/08 Tue 24/2/09 Tue 24/2/09 Men 16/3/09 Thu 26/3/09 Sat 25/4/09 Sun 1/11/09 Tue 9/2/10 Fr: 9/7/10 Sun 1/11/09 Sun 1/11/09 Mon 21/12/09 Fb 19/2/10 Thu 20/5/10 Fri 8/10/10 Sat 27/9/08 Frt 30/5/08 Tue 5/5/09 Mon 4/1/10 Wed 30/4/08 Wed 30/4/08 Wed 30/4/08 Wed 30/4/08 Tue 29/7/08 Thu 28/8/08 Sun 1/11/09 Tue 1/12/09 Mon 4/1/10 Sun 1/11/09 Mon 1977/10 Thu 14/1/10 Mon 25/10/10 Sun 1/11/09 Notes (S days No days (175 days 12 days 15 days 16 days 17 days 18 day 100 days 150 days 120 days 445 days 360 days 30 days 30 days 150 days 20 days 120 days 120 days 100 days 100 days 100 days CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd Rock & ganular filling for the base of gaboon Blinding layer for the gabion construction Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers Open cut excavation Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion Subase construction for the verges Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving Binding layer for the gabien construction Backfilling and gabien constration by layers Filling of Rip Rap U Channel construction 375&525 UC at CH352 Approximate Rock & gamlar filling for the base of gabion Blinding layer for the gabion construction Backfilling and gabion construction Vergefrodpath construction Concrete for the U channel \$25&600 UC at CH690 Approximate Subsec construction for the verges
Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving
Type 2 railing construction
300UC construction Interpret at CH100 Approximate Interpret at CH400 Approximate Interpret at CH400 Approximate Interpret at CH400 Approximate Interpret at CH50 Approximate Interpret at CH50 Approximate Interpret at CH50 Approximate Interpret at CH50 Approximate. Trench excavation Concrete for the U channel \$2SUC at CH552 Approximate Concrete for the U channel Excavate & crect shoring support Section 3 - Man Uk Ping (Portion D & E) Remove and Transplant the trees Underground Utility Survey River MUPOI (Poerion D) Temporary Flow Diversion /erge/footpath construction Trench excavation Temporary How Diversion Removal of the sheet piles Stabilise existing river bank Temporary flow diversion Sheet pile installation Tree survey Construct Access Road River MUP02 (Portion D) Prelim Works
Baueline Monitoring
Mobilisation
Site clearance
Initial site survey Remark The critical path as highlighted in red colour Task Open cut excavation Commencement Date Handover of Portion D MUP02 Bypass Project Master Programme (Rev.10) Date: 2303/2010

Type 2 rulling construction	Mary Mary 1960 1971   1970   1980   1
Type 2 railing construction   Type 1 railing construction   Type 1 railing construction   Type 2 railing construction   Type	1/1/1 0/1/19
Temporary Flow Observation   14 days   Sun 111109     Temporary Flow Observation   14 days   Sun 111109     Reck & gambair filling for the base of gailson   60 days   Sun 1511109     Reck & gambair filling and gallson construction   60 days   Sun 151100     Backfilling and gallson construction to the infalle of the river   90 days   The 151209     Reck filling and gallson construction   10 days   10 d	607
Opera cut excuration   Opera cut excuration	
Rock & granular filling for bease or granors   60 days   60 days	This control is the second of
Backfilling and gabion constraint in the middle of the river   90 days   Tue 15/12/00	27/2
So Rip Rap filling   200 Rip Rap	01/7/4/10
200 K	Australia Austra
No days   Tac 8640	W/U
Vergelrocopula construction   Vergelrocopula construction   Vergelrocopula construction   Vergelrocopula construction   Vergelrocopula   Ver	in the state of th
Consists of their converted conver	0.000
Type 2 rading construction   500 days   583 37710     300 days   201 days   201 days   201 days   201 days   201 days     810 days   201 days	Hi 2010
800 &375 U.C. at CH84400 Approximate 45 days Thi 25/910 (461 days Thi 261	700000000000000000000000000000000000000
600UC construction on 120 days Thu 253/10	ilina 1611
00.11-	omo (TITITITITITITITITITITITITITITITITITITI
Manholes construction on days in 129/110	01/07
Thu 31/3/11	9691
River MLIROSB (Portion D) S81 days Thu 25/3/10	11001
	0.00
Mon 19/4/10	PE 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Binding layer for the gabien construction Set 24/4/10	0.0567
216 Backfilling and gabion construion by layers S7 days Thu 244/10 Thu 246/10	World World War and War
Sun 20/6/10	na ann an ann an ann an ann an ann an an
FBM03-1 footbridge at CH E+60 Approximate 70 days fro 25/6/10	0.000
200 L35m light four culvers crossing construction (2014) West 200 (U1)	11 MARIA
Fri 25/6/10	28/10
90 days Fri 13/8/10	11/10
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Thu 25/3/10	Thu SA/10
Open cut excavation Fri 914/10	Mon them Commission and the Commission of the Co
Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion Tue 8/6/10	a modella management and management
Sun 18/7/10	ATTITITION
Gabion block construction in the middle of the river 90 days Wed 2259/10	0.0210
30 days Tue 21/12/10	Wed Plyfit
90 days Sun 38/7/10	THE STATE OF THE S
Thu 27/10/11	Thu 20012
127 days	1111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Wed 10/11/10	0 mm 2 mm
108 days Mon A10/10	99/11
169 days Wed 4/8/10 W	Wed 1997/II Kan 1997/II
Temporary Flow Diversion 10 days West 14/8/10	128/10
Thu 19/8/10	Fir 179410
Blinding layer for the gabion construction 30 days Tue 24/8/10	Wed 229/10
Backfilling and gabion constration by layers 77 days Sun 29/8/10	Sec. 121100 Sec. 1211100
246 Gabbon block constitution in the middle of the river 20 Gaps Sau Service 10 Tim 19	10. 50.7.10 c
Construct 1350mm dia. pipes A7 days Sat 472/10 V	Wed (1917)
Verge/cocputs construction 67 days Sun 14/1/10 W	# 71/2011
Sat 4/12/10	Thu 39/12/10
20 days Fri 31/12/10	Wed 19/1/1
me (Rev.10) Task [ESSESSES] Phopinss	Fisheral Taks Dealting
Date: 2803/2010 Split Summary Nilicatore Milicatore	Eutral Mikesive

Designe Page 5 External Tasks CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG Sat 9/4711
Thu 19/5711
Sat 18/6711
Fri 29/4/11
Mon 28/2711
Wed 30/2711
Fri 29/4/11
Fri 29/4/11
Wed 9/5/10/10 Wed 30/11/11 Sat 10/12/11 Sat 18/2/12 Tue 2/8/11 Sur 18/6/11 Sun 9/1/11 Wed 2/2/11 Sur 12/2/11 Tue 22/2/11 Tue 30/11/10
Wed 19/1/11
Thu 15/12/11
Sun 14/4/11
Wed 23/2/11
Thu 14/4/11
Sat 9/4/11 Fit 3/6/11 Sat 23/7/11 Sun 29/5/11 Wed 30/3/11 Sat 29/5/11 Tue 24/5/11 Tue 6/9/11
Thu 15/1211
Sun 16/10/11
Wed 26/10/11
Thu 15/12/11
Sun 15/12/11 Tuc 6/9/11 Sun 29/1/12 Sat 18/2/12 Sat 23///11 Thu 5/1/12 Mon 21/11/11 Sun 1/11/09 Sun 1/11/09 Thu 27/10/11 Fri 11/11/11 Mon 12/4/10 Fn 31/12/10 Fn 31/12/10 Wed 9/2/11 Thu 24/2/11 Sun 6/3/11 Tue 14/6/11 Mon 12/4/10 Fri 31/12/10 Fri 31/12/10 Mon 10/1/11 Thu 20/1/11 Sun 30/1/11 Tue 1/3/11 Fri 11/6/10 The 10/8/10 Wed 1/12/10 Fri 31/12/10 Fri 31/12/10 Fri 33712/10 Fri 4/2/11 Mon 14/2/11 Thu 24/2/11 Fit 11/11/11 11/2/6 P3/M Thu 7/10/10 Sat 4/6/11 Mon 12/4/10 Sun 10/4/11 Thu 31/3/11 Wed 25/5/11 Sun 30/1/11 Thu 31/3/1 Mon 14/2/1 Sur 10/4/1 10 days 24 days 24 days 24 days 66 days 90 days 30 days 50 days 350 days 45 days 20 days 60 days 45 days 105 days 45 days 20 days 60 days 45 days 105 days CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd Main River Construction (CH C+0.00 to C+400 approximate) Open cut excavation Rock & gamlar filling for the base of gablen Bilinding layer for the gablen construction Backfilling and gablen construction by layers Base slab construction
Wall & Top Stab construction
Backfülling
Rootbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction Box culvert construction at C11 C+190 appro Granular filling with peotextile filter Granular filling with geotextile filter Grandar filling with geotextile filter Granular filling with geotextile filter Concrete for the blinding layer Granular filling with geotextile filler Concrete for the blinding layer Base slab constructor for the rump Base slab construcion for the rattp Wall construction for the ramp Base slab construction for the ramp Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving Base slub constructors for the ramp Base slab construction for the rump VBM05-4 at CH C+398 approximate FBM05-2 at CH C+561 approximate FBM05-3 at CH C+661 approximate FBM05-4 at CH C+894 approximate Open cut exervation Granular filling with geotextile filter Concrete for blinding layer Concrete for the blinding layer Wall construction for the ramp Wall construction for the ramp At CH C + 942 Approximate Concrete for the blinding layer VBM05-1at CH C+70 approximate FBM05-1at CH C+139 approximate VBM05-2 at CH C+190 approximate Wall construction for the rump Wall construction for the ramp VBM05-3 at CH C+264 approximal FBM05-5 at CH C+942 approximate Concrete for the blinding layer Subase construction for the verges At CH C + 561 Approximate At CH C + 894 Approximate kamp construction At CH C+398 Approximate At CH C+500 Approximate Ganular Filling for the river Grassed cellular concrete paving River associated Works Type 2 railing construction Temporary flow diversion Verge/footpath construction Retaining wall construction U Channel construction Temporary flow diversion River MUP05 (Portion D) adover of Portion E River MUP05 (Portion E) Remark The critical path as highlighted in red colour Inlet Pipes MASTER PROGRAMME 10 Project Master Programme (Rev.10) Date: 23/03/2010 

Page 6 External Tasks CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd MASTER PROGRAMME 10 CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG Tue 191/10
Sue 202/10
Sue 202/10
Sue 92/20
Sue 92/20
Sue 92/20
Sue 92/20
Sue 31/10/10
Sue 32/20/20 Sun 19/12/10 Sun 19/12/10 Mon 12/1/09 Thu 11/6/09 Fr 187708
Thu 107708
Thu 24778
Sat 98708
Sat 98708
Mon 716/10
Thu 21009
Mon 92209
Mon 22669
Mon 22669
Thu 1991109 Mon 7/6/10 Wed 28/4/10 Tue 18/5/10 Mon 7/6/10 Tue 8/10/09 Tue 8/12/09 Wed 15/10/08 Sun 19/12/10 Fri 21/12/07 Fri 21/12/07 San 1/11/09
Wed 1/17/109
Wed 20/1/10
Wed 20/1/10
Men 1/3/10
San 21/3/10
Sal 1/5/2/10
Sal 1/5/2/10
Tue 25/5/10 Fri 40610
Fri 13/8/10
Frie 12/10/10
Wed 27/10/10
Wed 27/10/10
Wed 27/10/10
Fri 26/11/10 Fri 20/11/09 Thu 10/12/09 Fri 21/12/07 Fri 21/12/07 Wed 15/10/08 Fri 21/12/07 Fri 21/12/07 Fri 21/12/07 Thu 1/5/08 Sun 1/5/08 Sat 57708 Sat 21/6/08 Sat 57708 Fri 11/7/08 Sat 577/08 Mon 478/08 Mon 478/08 Tue 13/1/09 Fri 12/6/09 Sat 10/10/09 Wed 15/10/08 Mon 13/10/08 Mon 27/10/08 Mon 10/11/08 Tue 23/6/09 Tue 23/6/09 Fri 3/10/08 10 days 70 days 90 days 90 days 90 days 170 days 170 days 120 days 30 days 30 days 85 days 85 days 86 days 86 days 96 days 96 days 97 days 98 Progress Rock & garular filling for the base of gabion Blinding layer for the gabion construction Backfilling and gabion construction by layers Gabion block construction by layers Gabion block construction in the middle of the river 200 Rip Pap filling. Open out exension
Reamgular (Cannel
Rock & gandar illing for the base of gabien
Blinding layer for the gaben construction
Base slide construction Open cut exertestion
Rock & gamfar filling for the base of gabion
Bitnating layer for the gabion construction
Backfilling and gabion construction by layers.
Gamfar Filling for the river Rip Rap lining to stabilise the river Versel/Gotpush construction Subness construction for the verger Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving. Type 2 railing Subsec construction for the verges Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving Type 2 railing construction Wall construction Granular filling inside the channel Gabion Construction Section 5-others
Landscape and Establishment Works
Landscape and Establishment Works
Rood Stews System at Lin Ma Hang,
Censtraction of paving
Ferzing Works
Suprage Works Section 4 - Lin Man Hang (Pertion P)
Commencement Date
Handsover of Portion F
Perlin Works
Bascline Mentering
Mobilisation
Site cleanabe
Intial site survey
Tree survey
Construct Access Road
Remove and Transplant the trees
Undergrand Unite Survey
River LMH01 Handover of Portion G Hodge planting at Portion G Footpath construction at Portion G Verge/footpath construction Тепротау Йом diversion Temporary flow diversion Project: Master Programme (Rev.10) Date: 2303/2010 Remark. The critical path as highlighted in 

DSD Contract DC/2007/08 – Drainage Improvement Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang 15<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report for the Designated Works –May 2010



**Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule** 

## APPENDIX A IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF THE PROPOSED MITIGATION MEASURES

Table A1 Implementation Schedule of Air Quality Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
Air Quality - C			Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
AIF QI	iality - Col	astruction Phase					-l		<u> </u>
3.6.1	2.9.2	In order to comply with Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO), the Contractor should undertake at all times measures to prevent dust nuisance as a results of his activities. The Contractors are required to follow all the requirements for dust control stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. Dust suppression measures should be installed as part of good construction practice, and they should be incorporated in the Contract Specification and implemented to minimize dust nuisance to within acceptable levels arising from the works. The followings are examples of the dust suppression measures.  (i) The area in which excavation takes place shall be sprayed with water immediately prior to, during and immediately after the excavation to minimise dust generation.	To prevent dust nuisance on ASRs during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		4		Air Pollution Control Ordinand Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
		(ii) The Contractor shall frequently clean and water the site to minimize fugitive dust emissions.							

Δ		IF	5
$\boldsymbol{\Box}$	_	<i>,</i>	. •

EIA	EM&A		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	olementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
Ref	Ref		Recommended Wittgatton Weasawes	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		(iii)	Effective water sprays shall be used during the delivery and handling of aggregate, and other similar materials, when dust is likely to be created and to dampen all stored materials during dry and windy weather.							
		(iv)	Watering of exposed surfaces shall be conducted at least 2 times per day especially during dry and windy weather.							
		(v)	Areas within the site where there is a regular movement of vehicles must be regularly watered as often as necessary for effective suppression of dust or as often as directed by the Engineer.							
		(vi)	Where dusty material are being discharged to vehicle from a conveying system at a fixed transfer point, a three-sided roofed enclosure with a flexible curtain across the entry shall be provided. Exhaust fans shall be provided for this enclosure and vented to a suitable fabric filter system.							·
		(vii)	The Contractor shall restrict all motorised vehicles within the site, excluding those on public roads, to a maximum speed of 15 km per hour and confine haulage and delivery vehicles to designated roadways inside the site.		·					
s		(viii	) Wheel washing facilities shall be installed and used by all vehicles leaving the site. No earth, mud, debris, dust and the like shall be deposited on public roads. Water in the wheel cleaning							

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	In	plementa Stages*		Relevant
		·	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	.C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		facility shall be changed at frequent intervals and sediments shall be removed regularly. The Contractor shall submit details of proposals for the wheel cleaning facility. Such wheel washing facilities shall be usable prior to any earthworks excavating activity on the site. The Contractor shall also provide a hard-surfaced road between any washing facility and the public road.							
		(ix) All vehicle exhausts should be directly vertically upwards or directed away from the ground.							
		(x) Any materials dropped on paved roads will need to be cleaned up immediately to prevent dust nuisance.							
		Odow <sup>-</sup>	****						
3.6.2	2.9.3	In the event that excavated materials are found to be odourous, the following measures should be implemented by the Contractor.	To prevent odour nuisance on ASRs during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		√	·	Air Pollution Control Ordinance Environmental Impact Assessment
		<ul> <li>(i) Place odorous excavated material as far away (say, at least 20m) from air sensitive receivers as possible.</li> </ul>						·	Ordinance
		(ii) Temporary stockpiles of odorous excavated material should be properly covered with tarpaulin and should be removed off-site as soon as practically possible within 24 hours to							

DSD Contract DC/2007/08 – Drainage Improvement Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang The Designated Works under the Project

<b>AUES</b>
-------------

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	plementa Stages*		Relevant Legislation &
Ref	Ref	Accommodical Parish Parish	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Guidelines
		avoid any odour nuisance arising.							
Air Qı	uality - Op	erational Phase				···	Т	I .	T
		N/A							

Table A2 Implementation Schedule of Noise Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plement: Stages*		Relevant
	Construction	The state of the s	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
110136 **	Constructio						•		
4.6.2 – 4.6.5	Table 3.4	effective ways of alleviating construction noise impact. The Contractor should use quiet plant with sound power level lower than that stipulated in the TM-GW as the Level 1 mitigation for construction noise. The quiet plant used in the construction noise calculation is shown in Appendix B. The Contractor can propose other suitable alternative equipment with similar or lower sound power level.	noise during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		.1	÷	Environmental Impact Assessmen Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
		The use of mini or lower power rating equipment (e.g. mini excavator) should also be considered where practical. This technique would be feasible and practical at some locations given the limited space available for using large size construction equipment and the small scale works involved (e.g. localised bank improvement at LMH01, U-channel and drainage pipes at MUP03 & 04B).  The contractor should take note of ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 on the use of QPME.							

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
Ref	Ref		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	О	Legislation & Guidelines
		Level 2 Mitigation - Use of Temporary Noise Barriers							1
4.6.7 — 4.6.8	Table 3.4	Since most of the NSRs within the Project area are typically low-rise village houses of not more than 3 storeys tall, it would be effective to have noise screening structures or temporary noise barriers purposely-built along the site boundary to provide additional protection to NSRs close to the construction site boundary. This could be in the form of purposely-built site hoarding constructed from appropriate materials with a minimum superficial density of 7 kg/m². Noise barrier should be provided for noisy construction activities that would be undertaken close (about 25m or less) to NSRs. With the exception of NSRs MUP04A-2 and MUP05-6, the noise barrier should have a vertical height of at least 2.5 m or (depending on the height of the NSRs to be protected) a height ensuring that the operating equipment can be shielded from the view of the NSRs. For NSR MUP04A-2, the temporary noise barrier should have a minimum height of 3.5m with a small cantilevered upper portion. For MUP05-6, the temporary noise barrier should have a minimum height of 3m with a small cantilevered upper portion. The temporary noise barrier should have no gaps or opening at joints. The Contractor should regularly inspect and maintain the noise		All works site located at 25m or less from NSRs as shown in Figures 4.4 – 4.6 / during construction	Construction Contractor				Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location /	Implementation	Im	plement: Stages*		Relevant
			Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		barrier to ensure its effectiveness.							
		For the construction works which have the potential to exceed the noise standards on nearby NSR and whose line of sight cannot be effectively blocked by the temporary noise barrier, movable (mobile) barriers should be provided. Movable barriers of at least 2.5 m height with a small cantilevered upper portion and skid footing can be located within a few meters of stationary plant (e.g. generator, compressor) and within about 5 m or more of a mobile equipment (e.g. excavator, mobile crane), such that the line of sight to the NSR is blocked by the barriers.							
		Good Site Practices						. <del></del> .	
4.6.11	Table 3.4	In general, potential construction noise impact can be minimised or avoided by imposing a combination of the following good site practices as mitigation measures:	To protect NSRs from noise during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor	. ;	4		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
		(a) Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction period.	•	·			٠	:	
		(b) Construction plant should be sited away from NSRs.							

EIA	EM&A		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	olementa Stages*		Relevant
Ref	Ref		Recommended Friegation Freasures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
1		(c)	Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.		·					
		(d)	Equipment known to emit sound strongly in one direction should be orientated such that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs.							
		(e)	Material stockpiles and other structures (such as site offices) should be effectively utilised to shield on-site construction activities.							
		(f)	Stationary equipment should be located within the channel when weather conditions permit (e.g. dry season).							
		(g)	The Contractor shall devise, arrange methods of working and carrying out the works in such manner as to minimise noise impacts on the surrounding environment, and shall provide experienced personnel with suitable training to ensure that these measures are implemented properly.							
		(h)	In the event that new schools are built near the works area, the Contractor should minimize construction noise exposure to the schools (especially during examination periods). The Contractor should liaise with the school and the Examination Authority to							

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
	100		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract and to avoid noisy activities during these periods.	One of the gardy cystu						
4.6.13 - 4.6.14	Table 3.4	To adopt good public relation with the local communities and maintain effective communication channel with the public such as setting up a 24-hour hotline system for enquiry and complaint.	To promote good public relation and maintain effective communication during construction	All works site / during construction	Project Office (Engineer) & Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
4.6.17 & 4.6.18	Table 3.4	Further mitigation by restricting concurrent usage of several equipment at the same time.	To further mitigate construction noise at NSRs MUP04A-2 & MUP04B-2	For works within 20m of NSRs MUP04A-2 & MUP04B-2 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
4.6.19	Table 3.4	The use of purpose built temporary noise barriers would not be practicable for works at LMH01 as the works are small scale, short duration and within village environs with very limited working space. It may also hamper access causing inconvenience to the villagers. The process of installing and dismantling the noise barriers itself would create additional noise nuisance. The use of light-weight mobile barrier is considered more preferable.	To protect NSRs at LMH01 from noise during construction	All works site located at 25m or less from NSRs as shown in Figure 4.6 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	olementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
Ref	Ref	Accommended Parigation Paragress	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
4.6.20 - 4.6.21	Table 3.4	Employ quiet working method (e.g. mini-concrete crusher, saw & lift) during demolition works of crossings, restrict concurrent usage of several equipment at the same time such as parking dump truck, concrete lorry mixer outside main village area. The use of dump truck or concrete lorry mixer will be limited to only about 1 trip every few days.	To further mitigate construction noise at NSRs for LMH01	Construction works at LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
4.8.4	Table 3.4	It is recommended that works programme should be scheduled such that only one crossing is constructed at any one time. Bank improvement work can be conducted concurrently.	To mitigate cumulative noise impact at LMH01	Crossing construction at LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
4.9.1	3.8.1	The Contractor should design, construct, operate and maintain the mitigation measures throughout the construction stage and as required by the Engineer. Before commencement of the works, the Contractor should submit to the Engineer for approval (as part of their method statement) details of the mitigation measures to be employed under the works. The Contractor's proposed mitigation measures should also be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC to ensure the intended noise reduction effectiveness can be achieved.		All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation		plementa Stages*		Relevant
			Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	О	Legislation & Guidelines
loise - O	perational	Phase							
		N/A							

\* D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation
N/A Not applicable

D = Design, C = Construction, O = Operation

Table A3 Implementation Schedule of Water Quality Mitigation Measures

EIA	EM&A		Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	lementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
Ref	Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Č	0	Legislation & Guidelines
Water (	Quality - (	Construction Phase							
10 1440 174		General		415 las aire 1	Construction		٦ ا		Water Pollution
5.6.2	4.9.2	The contractor shall observe and comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) and its subsidiary regulations. The contractor shall carry out the works in such a manner as to minimise adverse impacts on the water quality during execution of the works. In particular the contractor shall arrange his method of working to minimise the effects on the water quality within and outside the site and on the transport routes.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Contractor				Control Ordinance
5.6.3	4.9.3	The contractor shall follow the practices, and be responsible for the design, construction, operation and maintenance of all the mitigation measures below and as specified in ProPECC PN 1/94 - Construction Site Drainage. In particular, the contractor shall submit and implement an Erosion Control Plan (as part of the Environmental Management Plan) which shall incorporate details of the mitigation measures recommended below to reduce water quality impacts arising from construction works. The design of the mitigation measures and the Plan shall be submitted by the contractor to the Engineer for approval.	during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		ProPECC PN 1/94 ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
			Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		Site Surface Runoff					<del> </del>		
5.6.4	4.9.4	Proper construction site drainage management measures shall be implemented to control site runoff and drainage, and thereby prevent high sediment loadings from reaching downstream sections of the river and adjacent agricultural land.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		ProPECC PN 1/94
5.6.5	4.9.5	Turbid water from construction sites must be treated to minimise the solids content before being discharged. Advice on the handling and disposal of site discharge is given in the ProPECC Note PN 1/94 - Construction Site Drainage.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		ProPECC PN 1/94
5.6.6	4.9.6	In general, surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into waterbodies via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels at site boundaries should be provided to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site (or into the proposed channel works area). Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of earthworks.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor	,	1		ProPECC PN 1/94

EIA	EM&A		Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
Ref	Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Č	0	Legislation & Guidelines
5.6.7	4.9.7	Silt removal facilities, channels should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure proper functioning of these facilities at all times.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor				ProPECC PN 1/94
5.6.8	4.9.8	Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into the nearby waterbodies. Open stockpiles susceptible to erosion should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric and provided with containment such as bunds, sand bag barriers or equivalent measures, especially during the wet season (April — September) or when heavy rainstorm is predicted. Runoff to watercourses should be reduced by minimising flat exposed areas of permeable soil, and by forming pits or diversion channels into which runoff can flow to suitable treatment facilities before discharge.	water quality impact	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		ProPECC PN 1/94
ì		De-watering / Excavation of Streams and Removal of Sediment							
5.6.9	4.9.9	The use of containment structures such as earth bund or sand bag barriers wrapped with geotextile fabric or similar material or diversion channels is recommended to facilitate a dry or at least confined excavation within watercourses.		All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation				Relevant Legislation &
			Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	О	Guidelines
5.6.10	4.9.10	Excavation works at the existing stream section of MUP05 should be programmed to be carried out during periods of low flow (dry season from 1st October to 31st March) to minimise impacts on downstream water quality and sensitive receivers. For the ecologically sensitive stream of LMH01, the restriction period should be further extended for an additional month (i.e. excavation works allowed from 1st November to 31st March) to protect the aquatic fauna from silty runoff due to possible heavy rain during the transitional period of the wet / dry seasons.	To minimize adverse water quality impact from excavation works during wet season	MUP05 & LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.11	4.9.11	In addition, the excavation works should be carried out in sections to reduce the area of exposed surfaces as described below. For MUP05, the first 300m upstream section will have no restriction. For the remaining sections of MUP05 (within existing stream course), the length would be restricted to 300m at any one time. For MUP04A, a 100m restriction should be imposed for the entire stream works area to cater for potential cumulative impact on MUP05.	Restrict length of excavation work to minimise impacts on downstream water quality and sensitive receivers	MUP05 & MUP04A / during construction	Construction Contractor		. 1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.12	4.9.12	As for LMH01, given its relatively small scale works but sensitive nature of the stream, it is recommended that only either one portion of bank	To minimize adverse water quality impact on LMH01 during	LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		Water Pollution Control Ordinance

EIA	EM&A		Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
Ref	Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		improvement works or one vehicular crossing reconstruction should be carried out at any one time.	construction						
5.6.14	4.9.14	After dewatering of the streams, the sediments should be allowed to dry before excavation (yet still maintain a moist state to avoid dust nuisance). This will facilitate excavation of the sediments and also minimise the risk of drained water flowing back into watercourses as the sediment is handled. Where time or weather constraints require handling of wet sediment, care should be taken in the removal of sediment and the storage area should be bunded to prevent silty runoff entering watercourses. Given its small quantity, all excavated sediment should be reused on-site as backfilling material.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular when excavating and handling sediments)	All works site where sediment removal is required / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.15	4.9.15	Excavated sediment will likely be temporarily stored on-site for reuse as backfilling material. This should be stored in a bunded area and covered during wet season or when rainstorm is forecasted to avoid inadvertent release of silts and suspended solids to nearby water bodies.	water quality impact during construction (in particular when	All works site where sediment removal is required / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.16	4.9.16	Regular monitoring of suspended solids and turbidity should be conducted during excavation works. Any exceedance of water quality in the	water quality impact	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		Water Pollution Control Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plements Stages*		Relevant
	Kei	<i>*</i>	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Č	0	Legislation & Guidelines
	-	nearby water bodies caused by inadvertent release of site runoff should be rectified in accordance with EM&A programme for this Project.							
		Concreting Work				<del>_</del> ·			
5.6.17	4.9.17	Runoff should be carefully channelled to prevent concrete-contaminated water from entering watercourses. Adjustment of pH can be achieved by adding a suitable neutralising reagent to wastewater prior to discharge. Re-use of the supernatant from the sediment pits for washing out of concrete lorries should be practised.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular concreting works)	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.18	4.9.18	Any exceedance of acceptable range of pH levels in the nearby water bodies caused by inadvertent release of site runoff containing concrete should be monitored and rectified under the EM&A programme for this Project.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular concreting works)	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		. 1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.19	4.9.19	To protect the sensitive stream of Lin Ma Hang, no concrete should be used during bank improvement works at LMH01.	To minimize adverse water quality impact on LMH01 during construction	LMH01 bank improvement works / during construction	Construction Contractor		. √		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
		Site Workshop or Depot					-		•
5.6.20	4.9.20	Any contractor generating waste oil or other	To minimize adverse	All works site /	Construction		1		Water Pollution

EIA	EM&A		Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
Ref	Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Ĉ	0	Legislation & Guidelines
, i		chemicals as a result of his activities should register as a chemical waste producer and provide a safe storage area for chemicals on site. The storage site should be located away from existing water courses.	water quality impact during construction	during construction	Contractor				Control Ordinance
5.6.21	4.9.21	All compounds in works areas should be located on areas of hard standing with provision of drainage channels and settlement ponds where necessary to allow interception and controlled release of settled/treated water; and provision of bunding for all potentially hazardous materials on site including fuels. Hard standing compounds should drain via an oil interceptor. To prevent spillage of fuels or other chemicals to water courses, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be sited on sealed areas, within a bund of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. Disposal of the waste oil should be done by a licensed collector. Oil interceptors should be regularly inspected and cleaned to avoid wash-out of oil during storm conditions. A bypass should be provided to avoid overload of the interceptor's capacity. Good housekeeping practices should be implemented to minimise careless spillage and to keep the storage and the work space in a tidy and clean condition. Appropriate training including safety codes and relevant manuals should be given to the personnel who regularly handle the chemicals on site.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
Rei	Kei		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
				•					-
5.6.22	4.9.22	The contractor should prepare an emergency contingency plan (spill action plan) for the Project to contain and remove all accidental spillage of chemicals and hazardous materials on-site including fuels at short notice and to prevent or minimize the quantities of contaminants entering the stream water and affecting the habitats. The contractor should submit the emergency contingency plan to the ET for review & comment and the engineer for approval.	To prevent or minimize the quantities of contaminants entering the stream water and affecting the habitats in case of accidental spillage of chemicals and hazardous materials	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		<b>√</b>		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.24	4.9.24	Presence of Additional Population (Workers)  Sewage arising from the additional population of workers on site should be collected in a suitable storage facility, such as portable chemical toilets. An adequate number of portable toilets should be provided for the construction workforce. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state that will not deter the workers from using them. The collected wastewater from sewage facilities and also from eating areas or washing facilities must be disposed of properly, in accordance with the WPCO requirements. Wastewater collected should be discharged into foul sewers and collected by licensed collectors.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		ProPECC PN 1/94  Water Pollution Control Ordinance

Table A4 Implementation Schedule of Waste Management Measures

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plement: Stages*		Relevant
			Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
Waste	- Construc	tion Phase					J	·	
		General					<u> </u>	1	
6.5.2 - 6.5.3	5.1.2 – 5.1.3	Upon appointment, the main contractor of each construction contract should prepare and implement an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 — Environmental Management on Construction Sites which should describe the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The contractor shall implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated (preferably monthly) by the contractor. The EMP should take into account the recommended mitigation measures in the EIA Report. The contractor also should refer to the Construction and Demolition Material Management Plan (C&DMMP) in Appendix D1 (of the EIA) to facilitate him in the preparation of the EMP of the Contract.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
Ref	Ref	Recommended Maganon Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Č	0	Legislation & Guidelines
6.5.4	5.1.4	Training of construction staff should be undertaken by the contractor about the concept of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures. The contractor should develop and provide toolbox talk for on-site sorting of C&D materials to enhance worker's awareness in handling, sorting, reuse and recycling of C&D materials. Requirements for staff training should be included in the EMP.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
6.5.5	5.1.5	Good planning and site management practice should be employed to eliminate over ordering or mixing of construction materials to reduce wastage. Proper storage and site practices will minimise the damage or contamination of construction materials.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
6.5.6	5.1.6	Where waste generation is unavoidable, the potential for recycling or reuse should be rigorously explored. If wastes cannot be recycled, disposal routes described in the EMP should be followed. A recoding system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be implemented. In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 31/2004
6.5.7	5.1.7	Regular cleaning and maintenance of the waste storage area should be provided.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Implementation Stages*			Relevant
	1		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agenț	D	C	О	Legislation & Guidelines
			,						ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
		On-site Sorting, Reuse and Recycling							
6.5.8	5.1.8	All waste materials should be segregated into categories covering:	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		excavated materials suitable for reuse on-site;							ETWB TCW No.
		excavated materials suitable for public filling facilities;							19/2005
		remaining C&D waste for landfill;							
		chemical waste; and							
		general refuse for landfill.							
6.5.9	5.1.9	waste should be implemented. Separate containers	recycling and proper	during	Construction Contractor	. ,	1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		should be provided for inert and non-inert wastes.	disposal of waste	construction		j			ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				1			<u>-</u> _		, • ·
6.5.10	5.1.10	Sorting is important to recover materials for reuse and recycling. Specific area should be allocated for on-site sorting of C&D materials and to provide a	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		. 1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		temporary storage area for those sorted materials	disposal of waste	construction				ĺ	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 31/2004

EIA	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*			Relevant
Ref						D	C	О	Legislation & Guidelines
İ		such as metals, concrete, timber, plastics, glass, excavated spoils, bricks / tiles and waste papers. If area is limited, all C&D materials should at least be sorted on-site into inert and non-inert component. Non-inert materials (C&D waste) such as bamboo, timber, vegetation, packaging waste and other organic materials should be reused and recycled wherever possible and disposed of to designated landfill only as a last resort. Inert materials (public fill) such as concrete, stone, clay, brick, soil, asphalt and the like should be separated and reuse in this or other projects (subject to approval by the relevant parties in accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) before disposed of at a public filling facility operated by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD). Steel and other metals should be recovered from demolition waste stream and recycled.							
6.5.11	5.1.11	The reuse of inert materials such as soil, rock and broken concrete should be maximised. Waste should be separated into fine, soft and hard materials. With the use of a crusher coarse material can be crushed to make it suitable for use as fill material where fill is required in the works. This minimises the use of imported material and maximises use of the C&D material produced.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
6.5.12	5.1.12	Prior to export of material from the site, the	Waste reduction, reuse,	All work sites /	Construction		1		Waste Disposal

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*			Relevant
Rei					Agent	D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		potential for it to be reused should be assessed. With the exception of excavated clay most C&D material can easily be reused. Waste separation methods should be followed to ensure that C&D waste is separated at source. Suitable soft materials should be used for landscaping and grading of embankments. Fine material should be separated out and used as topsoil.	recycling and proper disposal of waste	during construction	Contractor				Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
6.5.13	5.1.13	The feasibility of using recycled aggregates in lieu of virgin materials should be rigorously considered during the detailed design and construction stages as stipulated in WBTC No. 12/2002 and ETWB TCW No. 24/2004. In general, recycled aggregates are suitable for use as fill materials in earthworks, road sub-base formation, and drainage works. Recycled aggregates can also be used in concrete (up to Grade 35) for mass concrete walls and other minor structures such as planter boxes, toe wall planters and pavement, etc.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 24/2004 WBTC No. 12/2002
6.5.14	5.1.14	Recycled inert C&D material should be used in the works as sub-bases for access roads and footpaths of the proposed channels. Recycled aggregates should be considered for use in concrete as outlined in the above mentioned technical circulars. Some recycled rock material can be reused in the gabions, as rock fill or as stream bed material. This is dependent on size of rock fragments but can be	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor	-	1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*			Relevant Legislation &
					Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines (
		achieved by appropriate use of a crusher.							
		Site Clearance / Demolition Materials				* ******			,
		Excavated Materials							
6.5.15	5.1.15	All C&D materials should be sorted on-site into	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper	All work sites / during	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		inert and non-inert components by the contractor. Non inert materials (C&D waste) such as wood, glass and plastic should be reuse and recycle before disposal to a designated landfill as a last resort (currently assume to be the nearby NENT Landfill). Inert materials (public fill) such as soil, rubble, sand, rock, brick and concrete should be separated and where appropriate broken down to size suitable for subsequent filling. Suitable C&D material should be use as pipe bedding or for backfilling of retaining walls, box culvert and formation of channel embankments. Excavated rocks from existing streams should be reuse for rip-rap lining and gabion lining. Inert materials should be reused	recycling and proper disposal of waste	construction	Contractor				ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 31/2004
		on-site or in other projects approved by relevant parties in accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 before disposed of at public filling facilities. Steel and other metals should be recovered from C&D materials and recycled.							
6.5.16	5.1.16	Excavated sediment from existing stream should be reuse on-site as backfilling material.	Reuse of excavated sediment to minimize offsite disposal	1	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Ref Ref	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*			Relevant
						D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
·									
6.5.17	5.1.17	Good quality reusable topsoil should be stockpiled for later landscaping works. Stockpiles should be less than 2 m in height, formed to a safe angle of repose and hydroseeded or covered with tarpaulin to prevent erosion during the rainy season and to minimise dust generation.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor	,	1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No: 19/2005
6.5.18	5.1.18	Control measures for temporary stockpiles on-site should be taken in order to minimize the noise, generation of dust, pollution of water and visual impact. These measures include:	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
		<ul> <li>surface of stockpiled soil should be regularly wetted with water especially during dry season;</li> </ul>					-		137,2003
		<ul> <li>disturbance of stockpiled soil should be minimized;</li> </ul>		·					
		<ul> <li>stockpiled soil should be properly covered with tarpaulin especially when heavy rain storms are predicted;</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>stockpiling areas should be enclosed where space is available;</li> </ul>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				`	
		<ul> <li>stockpiling location should be away from the water bodies; and</li> </ul>							
		an independent surface water drainage system				į			

EIA	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*			Relevant Legislation &
Ref					Agent	D	Č	0	Guidelines
i		equipped with silt traps should be installed at the stockpiling area.					-		
6.5.19	5.1.19	The identification of final disposal sites for C&D materials generated by the construction works will be considered during the detailed design stage of the Project when the volume and types of C&D materials can be more accurately estimated. The Public Fill Committee of CEDD should be consulted on designated outlets (e.g. public filling area) for public fill, whilst EPD should be consulted on landfills for C&D waste. Disposal of C&D waste to landfill must not have more than 50% (by weight) inert material. The C&D waste delivered for landfill disposal should contain no free water and the liquid content should not exceed 70% by weight.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
6.5.20	5.1.20	In order to avoid dust or odour impacts, any vehicle leaving a works area carrying C&D waste or public fill should have their load covered before leaving the construction site.	recycling and proper	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 WBTC No. 19/2001
6.5.21	.5.1.21	C&D materials should be disposed of at designated public filling facilities or landfills. Disposal of	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper	1	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location /	Implementation	Im	plement Stages	ation *	Relevant
		these materials for use at other construction	Concerns to addressed	<del></del>	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		projects is subject to the approval of the EPD, Engineer and/or relevant authorities, such as LandsD, PlanD, etc. Furthermore, unauthorized disposal of C&D materials in particular on private agricultural land is prohibited and may be subject to relevant enforcement and regulating actions. The contractor shall refer and strictly follow the tripticket system for the disposal of C&D material as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004.		construction					ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 31/2004
		Chemical Waste		<u> </u>					
6.5.22	5.1.22	chemical waste producer. Wastes classified as chemical wastes are listed in the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. These wastes are subject to stringent disposal routes. EPD	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		4		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging
		requires information on the particulars of the waste generation processes including the types of waste produced, their location, quantities and generation rates. A nominated contact person must be registered with EPD. An updated list of licensed charged waste as live to the product of the process of the p							Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
		chemical waste collector can be obtained from EPD.				,	-		
5.23	5.1.23	Storage, handling, transport and disposal of chemical waste should be arranged in accordance with the re		All work sites /	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)

			Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Guidelines
		Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published by EPD, and should be collected by a licensed chemical waste collector.	disposal of chemical waste	construction					Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
6.5.24	5.1.24	Suitable containers should be used for specific types of chemical wastes, containers should be properly labelled (English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations), resistance to corrosion, stored safely and closely secure. Stored volume should not be kept more than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD. Storage area should be enclosed by three sides by a wall, partition of fence that is at least 2 m height or height of tallest container with adequate ventilation and space.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		7		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
6.5.25	5.1.25	Hard standing, impermeable surfaces draining via oil interceptors should be provided in works area compounds. Interceptors should be regularly emptied to prevent release of oils and grease into the surface water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain. Oil and fuel bunkers should be bunded and/or enclosed on three sides to prevent discharge due to accidental spillages or breaches of tanks. Bunding	recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste		Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location /	Implementation	Im	plement Stages'	ation	Relevant
		should be of sufficient capacity to accommodate	Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
(506		of the total volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste, whichever is largest. Waste collected from any grease traps should be collected and disposed of by a licensed contractor.							
6.5.26	5.1.26	Lubricants, waste oils and other chemical wastes are likely to be generated during the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipment. Used lubricants should be collected and stored in individual containers which are fully labelled in English and Chinese and stored in a designated secure place. If possible, such waste should be sent to oil recycling companies, and the empty oil drums collected by appropriate companies for reuse or refill.	1, 10,000,	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
5.5.27		be collected by licensed collectors. The licensed collector should regularly take the	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
5.28	5.1.28	No lubricants, oils, solvents or paint products V thould be allowed to discharge into water courses,		All work sites /	Construction		1		Waste Disposal

		A destination Management	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	olementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
Ť		either by direct discharge, or as contaminants carried in surface water runoff from the construction site.	disposal of chemical waste	construction					(General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
6.5.29	5.1.29	Concrete Waste  Dry concrete waste (considered as public fill) should be sorted out from the other wastes and recycled for reuse or sorted out for disposal at designated public filling facilities.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002
6.5.30	5.1.30	Wooden Materials  All wooden materials used on-site should be kept separate from other wastes to avoid damage and to facilitate reuse. Timber which cannot be reused should be sorted out from other waste and stored separately from all inert waste before being disposed of to landfill.	recycling and proper disposal of waste	1	Construction Contractor				Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002
6.5.31	5.1:31	Reusable steel or concrete panel shutters, fencing and hoarding and signboard should be used as a preferred alternative to items made of wood, to minimise wastage of wood. Attention should be paid to WBTC No. 19/2001 - Metallic Site Hoardings and Signboards to reduce the amount of	recycling and proper disposal of waste	1	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location / Timing	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	ition	Relevant
		timber used on construction sites. Metallic alternatives to timber are readily available and	Concerns to addressed	l Anning	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		should be used rather than new timber. Recast concrete units should be adopted wherever feasible to minimize the use of timber formwork.							
6.5.32	5.1.32	Only waste material need be taken to a landfill. It should be separated from recyclable wood and steel materials. As for all waste types these materials should be reused on-site or other approved sites before disposal is considered as an option.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		Disposal to landfill should only be considered as a final option. Contractors are responsible for storage of re-useable materials on-site.							ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002
i.5.33		from other construction and chemical wastes and disposed of at designated landfill. A temporary	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		refuse collection point should be set up by the contractor to facilitate the collection of refuse by licensed contractors. The removal of waste from the site should be arranged on a daily or at least on every second day by the contractor to minimise any potential odour impacts, minimise the presence of cests, vermin and other scavengers and prevent unsightly accumulation of waste.		***					ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

Table A5 Implementation Schedule of Ecological Impact Measures

			Objectives of the	Location /	Implementation	Imp	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
EĮA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Ĉ	O	Guidelines
Ecology	- Construct	ion Phase					1	Γ	
7.9.3	6.5.2	Civen the ecological importance of Lin Ma Hang stream, it is proposed that construction works at LMH01 should be restricted to the dry season period from 1 <sup>st</sup> November – 31 <sup>st</sup> March. The small scale of works should allow all construction to be completed within dry season to ensure that the risk of erosion and sedimentation due to heavy rain on the works areas, as well as disturbance impacts to surrounding areas, will be minimised.	impacts during construction at LMH01	All works sites at LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		4		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
7.9.4	6.5.3	In addition, the breaking of existing shotcrete banks at LMH01 should be restricted to hand-held equipment. Concrete should not be used for construction of the gabion banks.	impacts during	All works sites at LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		7		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
7.9.5	6.5.4	Potential disturbance impacts to surrounding habitats and pollution risks (water quality impacts) to the stream should be minimised by adoption of appropriate site managemen procedures, as detailed in ETWB TCW No 5/2005; including among others the location of access to the site and storage of materials, and treatment of construction site waste to prevent	impacts during construction at LMH01 t f f	All works sites at LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance

EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	ition	Relevant
	pollution of the stream. These site management		1 ming	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
	measures are listed in the subsequent section.							
	MUP05 (natural stream section) Streamhed							
	One of the main benefits of the proposed stream widening measures is that the existing natural stream bed is left undisturbed. Accordingly, works should be carried out in such a way that as much as possible of the natural stream bed should be left undisturbed and that where disturbance is essential this should be minimised in terms of area, magnitude and duration to minimise potential impacts to stream fauna and to ensure refuges for these species during the period of the works. Avoidance of the stream bed can be achieved by conducting the earthworks to widen the stream from the landward side, by not lowering the widened channel to the same level as, or below, the existing channel, and by leaving the existing stream untouched except during the final stage, when the newly formed widened	impacts during construction at	All works sites at MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor		✓		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
6.5.9 ]	In addition, the widened stream bottom should be floored with natural materials (natural rock and increased for the rocky components of a natural stream bossible to the rocky components of a natural stream bossible to the rocky components of a natural stream bossible to the rocky components of a natural stream between the rocky c	impacts during construction at	MUP05 / during	Construction Contractor		٧ .	[ ]	Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
	6.5.9	pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section.  MUPOS (natural stream section)  Streambed  6.5.8 One of the main benefits of the proposed stream widening measures is that the existing natural stream bed is left undisturbed. Accordingly, works should be carried out in such a way that as much as possible of the natural stream bed should be left undisturbed and that where disturbance is essential this should be minimised in terms of area, magnitude and duration to minimise potential impacts to stream fauna and to ensure refuges for these species during the period of the works. Avoidance of the stream bed can be achieved by conducting the earthworks to widen the stream from the landward side, by not lowering the widened channel to the same level as, or below, the existing channel, and by leaving the existing stream untouched except during the final stage, when the newly formed widened stream bed is joined to the existing stream.  6.5.9 In addition, the widened stream bottom should be floored with natural materials (natural rock and fines of varying sizes) to approximate as closely as	pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section.  MUP05 (natural stream section)  Streambed  6.5.8 One of the main benefits of the proposed stream widening measures is that the existing natural stream bed is left undisturbed. Accordingly, works should be carried out in such a way that as much as possible of the natural stream bed should be left undisturbed and that where disturbance is essential this should be minimised in terms of area, magnitude and duration to minimise potential impacts to stream fauna and to ensure refuges for these species during the period of the works. Avoidance of the stream bed can be achieved by conducting the earthworks to widen the stream from the landward side, by not lowering the widened channel to the same level as, or below, the existing channel, and by leaving the existing stream untouched except during the final stage, when the newly formed widened stream bed is joined to the existing stream.  6.5.9 In addition, the widened stream bottom should be floored with natural materials (natural rock and fines of varying sizes) to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural MUP05	Ref   Recommended   Measures and Main   Concerns to addressed   Timing	Ref pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section.    MUPOS (natural stream section)	Ref pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section.    MUP05 (natural stream section)	Ref pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section.    MUP05 (natural stream section)	Ref

			Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	lementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
		deposited naturally.							
7.9.11	6.5.10	In order to minimise potential impacts to stream fauna during excavation of the widened "two-stage" channel, this work should be limited to the dry season as far as possible, between 1st October and 31st March. As rainfall is low at this time, erosion is less likely and deposition of sediment downstream of the works should be minimised. This also avoids the time when stream fauna are at the most vulnerable stage in their life cycle (eggs and young larvae). Any essential works outside the dry season should be temporarily isolated from the stream to prevent the risk of pollution or sedimentation affecting the ecological integrity of the stream.		All works sites at MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor		7		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
7.9.12	6.5.11	As required to minmize potential water quality impacts (Section 5.6), excavation works at the stream section of MUP05 should be restricted to 300m length at any one time. No restriction is considered necessary for the first 300m upstream concrete drains section. Excavation works a MUP04A should be restricted to 100m to cater fo potential cumulative impact on MUP05.	construction at MUP05	All works sites at MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
7.9.13	6.5.12	Appropriate site management procedures during the construction phase should be adopted, a	Minimize ecological impacts during	All works sites at MUP05 / during	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment

,	recommended in ETWB TCW No. 5/2005, to	Measures and Main				_Stages*		Relevant
	To the state of th	Concerns to addressed construction at		Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
	pollution risks (water quality impacts) to the stream. This should include the location of access to the site and storage of materials, and treatment of construction site waste to prevent pollution of the stream. These site management pressures are	MUP05	construction					Ordinance
19 &	The loss of bankside trees and		·					!
i	transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and	bankside trees and associated riparian	MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor				Environmental Impact Assessmen Ordinance
-	Celtis tetranda (sinensis)							
•	Ficus hispida							
	4							
					:	.		•
-								
-	·			j				
	19 & e 6.6	the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section.  The loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include.  Celtis tetranda (sinensis)  Ficus microcarpa  Litsea glutinosa  Sapium discolor  Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)	of Construction site waste to prevent pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section.  The loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include.  Celtis tetranda (sinensis)  Ficus microcarpa  Litsea glutinosa  Sapium discolor  Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)	The loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include.  - Celtis tetranda (sinensis) - Ficus microcarpa - Litsea glutinosa - Sapium discolor - Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)	19 & the loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include.  **Celtis tetranda (sinensis)**  **Ficus microcarpa**  **Litsea glutinosa**  **Sapium discolor**  **Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)**	the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section.  Mitigate the loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include.  Celtis tetranda (sinensis)  Ficus microcarpa  Litsea glutinosa  Sapium discolor  Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)	the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section.  Mitigate the loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include.  ■ Celtis tetranda (sinensis)  ■ Ficus microcarpa  ■ Litsea glutinosa  ■ Sapium discolor  ■ Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)	19 & The loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include.  ■ Celtis tetranda (sinensis)  ■ Ficus microcarpa  ■ Litsea glutinosa  ■ Sapium discolor  ■ Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)

			Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	lementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
		Bambusa eutuldoides							
7.9.21	6.5.20	The proposed landscape compensatory planting of about 740 trees (approximately 1,100 m²) along the MUP channels will serve dual purpose of landscape impact mitigation as well as mitigating the loss of riparian trees.	Dual purpose of landscape impact mitigation and mitigate the loss of riparian trees at the MUP channels	MUP channels / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
				All works site /	DSD (or its	1	1	<del>                                     </del>	Environmental
7.9.22	6.5.21	The Landscape Plan to be submitted prior to commencement of planting or landscaping works	To ensure the recommended plant	during detailed	appointed				Impact Assessment Ordinance
Table 7.29	Table 6.6	should take into account the recommended plant	species are taken into account in the	design and construction	Detailed Design Engineer)				
(8.11.27	(7.5.11)	species.	Landscape Plan						
)					Construction Contractor to				
1					implement the				
					approved planting plan				
7.9.23	6.5.22	The recommended site management measures are generally good site practices and proper wate quality control / waste management measures to be implemented by the contractor for all work near stream courses. These measures include:	to minimize ecological	All works sites at LMH01 and MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor		7		Environmental Impact Assessmen Ordinance
		<ul> <li>Construction activities should be restricted t works area that should be clearly demarcated</li> </ul>	0						

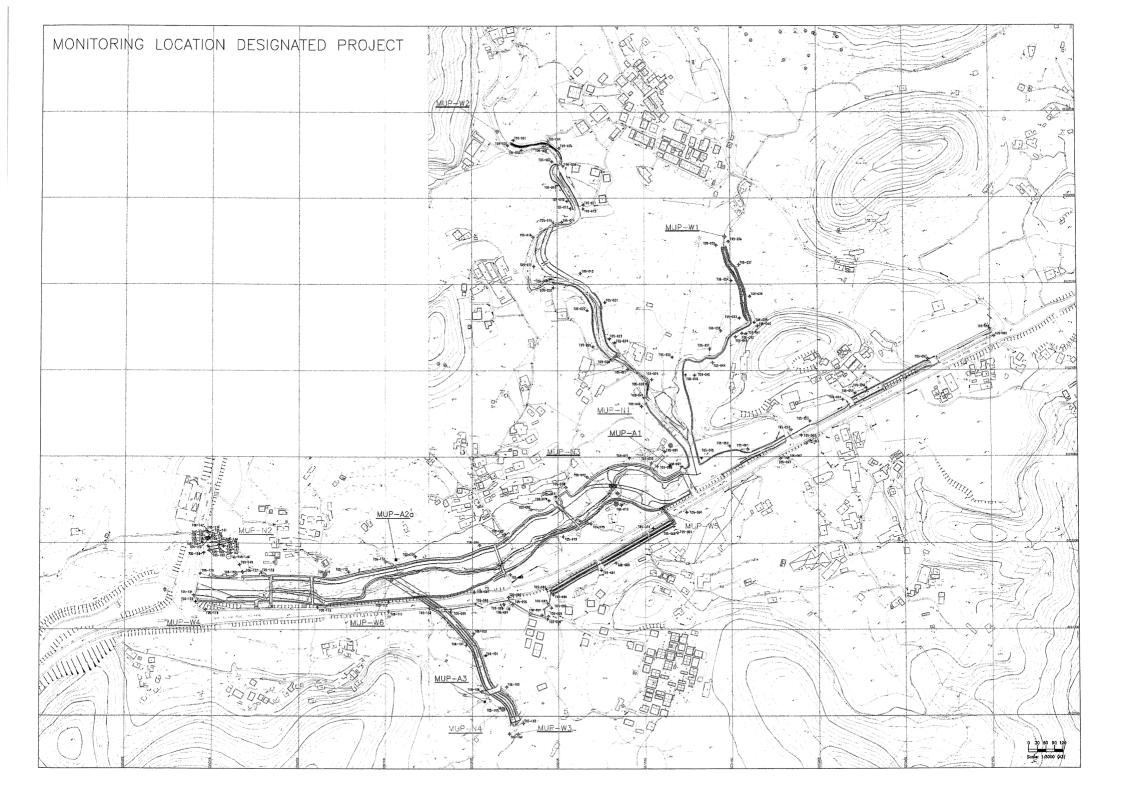
EIA Ref ·	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant Legislation &
		Excavation works should be carried out during the dry season where stream flow is low. Where adequate space is available, works should be carefully phased such that only one side of the channel is constructed. Temporary diversion should be provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section.						0	Guidelines
		The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams should be temporarily isolated, such as using bunds or sandbag barriers (wrapped with geotextile fabric) or other similar techniques, to prevent adverse impacts on the stream water quality.							
	e,	For the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched, no disturbance to the stream bed and bank should be allowed from construction works, equipment or workers. If temporary access track on streambed is unavoidable, this should be kept to the minimum width and length. Temporary stream crossings should be supported on stilts above the stream bed.							
		Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps should be provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies.							
	-	Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste should be properly covered and located away from water bodies to prevent silty runoff and other pollutants from entering							

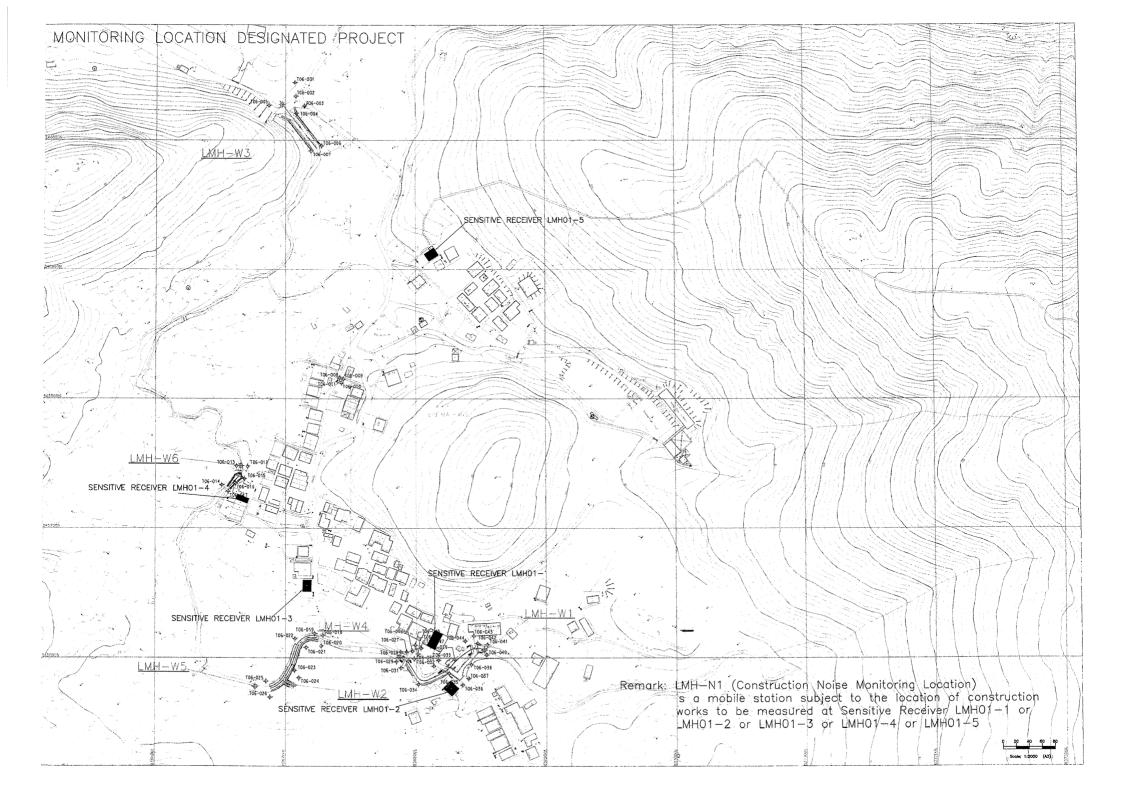
			Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation		olementat Stages*	іоп	Relevant Legislation &
EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	О	Guidelines
		the water bodies during rain storms.							
		<ul> <li>Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected, treated and disposed.</li> </ul>			:				·
		Supervisory staff of the contractor should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works. All workers should be regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area.							1
7.9.24	6.5.23	The contractor should provide details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage as part of their working method statement to the Engineer for approval. This should be reviewed by the Environmental Team Leader.	construction at LMH01 and MUP05	All works sites at LMH01 and MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
Ecology	- Operatio	n Phase				1	<u>'.</u>	1	
7.9.6	6.5.5	LMH01  Very little or no management / maintenance of the completed sections of LMH01 are expected Removal of obstruction should be undertaken only when flooding or safety issues have been identified.	operation of LMH01	LMH01 / during operation stage	DSD (or DSD's maintenance contractor)	-		1	Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
		HUDDIA A							



## **Appendix D**

**Environmental Monitoring Locations** 







## **Appendix E**

**Certificates of Calibration** 



#### **Equipment Calibration List**

Items	Aspect	Description of Equipment	Date of Calibration	Date of Next Calibration
1		TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for MUP-A1	10 Mar 10	10 Jun 10
2		TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for MUP-A2	10 Mar 10	10 Jun 10
3	Air	TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for MUP-A3	10 Mar 10	10 Jun 10
4		TSI DustTrak Model 8520 (Serial No. 21060)	18 Jun 09	18 Jun 10
5		TSI DustTrak Model 8520 (Serial No. 23080)	18 Jun 09	18 Jun 10
6		TSI DustTrak Model 8520 (Serial No. 23079)	18 Jun 09	18 Jun 10
7		Bruel & Kjaer Integrating Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285762)	26 Apr 10	26 Apr 11
8	Noise	Bruel & Kjaer Integrating Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285721)	16 Apr 10	16 Apr 11
9		Bruel & Kjaer Acoustical Calibrator (Serial No. 2326408)	26 Apr 10	26 Apr 11
10		Cesva Acoustical Calibrator CB-5 (Serial No. 030023)	16 Apr 10	16 Apr 11
11		YSI DO Meter 55 (Serial No. 97F0837AM)	19 Apr 10	19 Jul 10
12	Water	Extect pH Meter EC500	19 Apr 10	19 Jul 10
13		HACH Turbidimeter 2100p (Serial No. 950900008735)	19 Apr 10	19 Jul 10

Note: \*Calibration certificates will only be provided when monitoring equipment is re-calibrated or new.



## Appendix F

**Details of the Event Action Plan** 

### **Event/Action Plan for Air Quality**

EVENT	ACTION									
EVEINI	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor						
ACTION LEVEL Exceedance for one sample  Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	Identify source     Inform IEC, ER and Contractor     Repeat measurement to confirm findings     Increase monitoring frequency to daily     Identify source     Inform IEC, ER and Contractor     Repeat measurement to confirm findings     Increase monitoring frequency to daily     Discuss with IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial actions required     If exceedance continue, arrange meeting with IEC, ER and Contractor     If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring	Check monitoring data submitted by ET Leader     Check Contractor's working method     Check monitoring data submitted by ET Leader     Check Contractor's working method     Discuss with ET Leader and Contractor on possible remedial measures     Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures     Supervise implementation of remedial measures	Notify Contractor      Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing     Notify Contractor     Ensure remedial measure properly implemented	Rectify any unacceptable practice     Amend working methods if appropriate      Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days notification     Implement the agreed proposals     Amend proposal if apprpriate						
LIMIT LEVEL Exceedance for one sample	Identify source     Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor     Repeat measurement to confirm findings     Increase monitoring frequency to daily     Access effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and kept IEC, EPD and ER informed of results	Check monitoring data submitted by ET Leader     Check Contractor's working method     Discuss with ET Leader and Contractor on possible remedial measures     Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures     Audit implementation of remedial measures	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing     Notify Contractor     Ensure remedial measures properly implemented	Take immediate action to avoid for the exceedance     Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification     Implement the agreed proposals     Amend proposal if appropriate						
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD</li> <li>Identify source</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken</li> <li>Access effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and kept IEC, EPD and ER informed of results</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ol>	Discuss amongst ER, ET Leader and Contractor on the potential remedial actions     Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly     Audit the implementation of remedial measures	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing     Notify Contractor     In consultation with IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented     Ensure remedial measures properly implemented     If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	Take immediate action to avoid for the exceedance     Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification     Implement the agreed proposals     Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control     Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER unit the exceedance is abate						

#### **Event/Action Plan for Ecology**

EVENT		ACTION				
EVEIVI	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor		
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol> <li>Identify source</li> <li>Inform the IEC and ER</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring results</li> <li>Check the Contractor's working method</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures</li> <li>Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Check the implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	Notify Contractor     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented     Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the works in the case of serous non-conformity until situation is rectified	Take immediate action to avoid further problem     Amend working methods if needed     Submit proposals for remedial actions to ET, ER and IEC     Rectify damage and implement the agreed remedial actions		
Repeated Non-confirmity	<ol> <li>Identify source</li> <li>Inform the IEC, ER, EPD and AFCD</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ol>	Check monitoring results     Check the Contractor's working method     Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures     Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures and keep EPD and AFCD informed	Notify Contractor     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented     Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the works in the case of serous non-conformity until situation is rectified	Take immediate action to avoid further problem     Amend working methods if needed     Submit proposals for remedial actions to ET, ER and IEC     Rectify damage and implement the agreed remedial actions		

#### **Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact**

EVENT		ACTION		
	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol> <li>Identify source</li> <li>Inform the IEC and the ER</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> </ol>	Check report     Check the Contractor's working method     Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures     Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures	Notify the Contractor     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	Amend working methods if needed     Rectify damage and undertake remedial measures or any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol> <li>Identify source</li> <li>Inform the IEC, ER, EPD and AFCD</li> <li>Increase monitoring (site audit) frequency</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring (site audit)</li> </ol>	Check report     Check the Contractor's working method     Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures     Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures.     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures	Notify Contractor     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	Amend working methods if needed     Rectify damage and undertake remedial measures or any necessary replacement

### **Event/Action Plan for Water Quality**

EVENT	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Identify source(s) of impact</li> <li>Inform IEC and Contractor</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor</li> <li>Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance</li> </ol>	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented     Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing     Rectify unacceptable practice     Check all plant and equipment     Consider changes of working methods     Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER     Implement the agreed mitigation measures
Action Level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling day	<ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Identify source(s) of impact</li> <li>Inform IEC and Contractor</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented</li> <li>Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily</li> <li>Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures</li> <li>Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented     Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing     Rectify unacceptable practice     Check all plant and equipment     Consider changes of working methods     Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days     Implement the agreed mitigation measures
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Identify source(s) of impact</li> <li>Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures</li> <li>Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures     Request Contractor to critically review the working methods     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented     Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	<ol> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods</li> <li>Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures</li> </ol>
Limit Level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling day	<ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Identify source(s) of impact</li> <li>Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures</li> <li>Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures     Request Contractor to critically review the working methods     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented     Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures     Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the work until no exceedance of Limit Level	<ol> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods</li> <li>Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures</li> <li>As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the work or construction activities</li> </ol>

#### **Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise**

EV/ENT				
EVENT	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, Contractor and ER</li> <li>Carry out investigation and identify source</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to IEC, Contractor and ER</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency</li> <li>Check compliance to Action/limit Levels after application of mitigation measures</li> </ol>	Review the analysed results submitted by the ET Leader     Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER & ER accordingly     Review the implementation of remedial measures	Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing     Notify Contractor     Check monitoring data submitted by the ET     Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	Submit noise mitigation proposals to ER and IEC within three working days     Liaise with the ER to ensure the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation     Amend proposal if required     Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, Contractor and ER</li> <li>Identify source</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes &amp; actions taken form the exceedances</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ol>	Check monitoring data submitted by ET     Discuss amongst ER, ET Leader and Contractor on the potential remedial actions     Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER & ET accordingly     Audit the implementation of remedial measures	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance 2. Notify Contractor 3. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 4. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on proposed remedial actions to be implemented 6. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 7. Assess the effectiveness of the remedial actions and keep the Contractor informed 8. If exceedance continues, consider what protion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER within three working days of notification</li> <li>Liaise with the ER to ensure the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation</li> <li>Amend proposal if required</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated</li> </ol>



## Appendix G

**Monitoring Schedule** 



#### Monitoring Schedule for Channels MUP in this Reporting Month

Date		Air Q	uality	Noise Leq	Water	Ec	ology
		1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	30min	Quality	Water Quality	Ecology Surveys
Mon	26-Apr-10						
Tue	27-Apr-10						
Wed	28-Apr-10						
Thu	29-Apr-10						
Fri	30-Apr-10						
Sat	1-May-10						
Sun	2-May-10						
Mon	3-May-10						
Tue	4-May-10					L.1	
Wed	5-May-10						
Thu	6-May-10						
Fri	7-May-10						
Sat	8-May-10						
Sun	9-May-10						
Mon	10-May-10						
Tue	11-May-10						
Wed	12-May-10						
Thu	13-May-10						
Fri	14-May-10						
Sat	15-May-10						
Sun	16-May-10						
Mon	17-May-10						
Tue	18-May-10						
Wed	19-May-10						
Thu	20-May-10						
Fri	21-May-10						
Sat	22-May-10						
Sun	23-May-10						
Mon	24-May-10						
Tue	25-May-10						

Monitoring Day
Sunday or Public Holiday

<u>Parameters</u>: <u>Location ID</u>

Air MUP-A1 (Same as MUP01/02-A1), MUP-A2a, MUP-A3,

Noise MUP05-N1 (Same as MUP01/02-N1), MUP-N2, MUP-N3, MUP-N4,

Water MUP-W1 (Same as MUP01/02-W1), MUP-W2 (Same as MUP01/02-W2),

MUP-W3, MUP-W4, MUP-W5, MUP-W6

Ecology Survey As location in MUP05



#### Monitoring Schedule for Channels MUP in coming month

	Date	Air Q	uality	Noise Leq	Water	Eco	logy
		1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	30min	Quality	Water Quality	Ecology Surveys
Wed	26-May-10						
Thu	27-May-10						
Fri	28-May-10						
Sat	29-May-10						
Sun	30-May-10						
Mon	31-May-10						
Tue	1-June-10						
Wed	2-June-10						
Thu	3-June-10						
Fri	4-June-10						
Sat	5-June-10						
Sun	6-June-10						
Mon	7-June-10						
Tue	8-June-10						
Wed	9-June-10						
Thu	10-June-10						
Fri	11-June-10						
Sat	12-June-10						
Sun	13-June-10						
Mon	14-June-10						
Tue	15-June-10						
Wed	16-June-10						
Thu	17-June-10						
Fri	18-June-10						
Sat	19-June-10						
Sun	20-June-10						
Mon	21-June-10						
Tue	22-June-10						
Wed	23-June-10						
Thu	24-June-10						
Fri	25-June-10						

Monitoring Day
Sunday or Public Holiday

Parameters: Location ID

Air MUP-A1 (Same as MUP01/02-A1), MUP-A2a, MUP-A3,

Noise MUP05-N1 (Same as MUP01/02-N1), MUP-N2, MUP-N3, MUP-N4,

Water MUP-W1 (Same as MUP01/02-W1), MUP-W2 (Same as MUP01/02-W2),

MUP-W3, MUP-W4, MUP-W5, MUP-W6

Ecology Survey As location in MUP05



## Appendix H

Detailed Impact Monitoring Data of Air Quality and Water Quality

# DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08 Drainage Improvements Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang 24- hour TSP Monitoring Data

				ı					I	STANDARD		DI ANIZ	BLANK	BLANK	BLANK	INITIAI	FINAL	WEIGHT	1		т —
DATE	SAMPLE	ELAPSED	EL ADCED	LIADCED	MINI	MAY	AVG	AVC	AVG		AIR	BLANK	INTIAL	FINAL		FILTER	FILTER	DUST	Dust 24-hr TSP		
DATE		TIMF	ELAPSED TIMF	ELAPSED TIME	MIN CHART	MAX	CHART	AVG TEMP	PRESS	FLOW RATE	VOLUME	SAMPLE	WEIGHT	WEIGHT	DIFF WEIGHT	WEIGHT	WEIGHT		in Air		
	NUMBER	INITIAI				CHART						NUMBER						COLLECTED	( ( a)	A =#=== 1 ==1	Linett Lavert
041 TOD			FINAL	(min)	READING	READING	READING	(oC)	(hPa)	(m3/min)	(std m3)		(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(ug/m3)	Action Level	Limit Level
		ata for MUP-A1		, , , ,																	
29-Apr-10	21848	1980.57	2004.32	1425.00	36	38	37	21.1	1015.3	1.3105	1867.52	NA	2.8645	2.865	0.001	2.7394	2.9688	0.2294	122	156	260
6-May-10	21892	2004.32	2028.08	1425.60	38	38	38	27.3	1007.0	1.3244	1888.00	NA	2.865	2.8649	0.001	2.7649	2.898	0.1331	70	156	260
12-May-10	21925	2028.08	2051.72	1418.40	36	38	37	24	1012.2	1.3033	1848.57	NA	2.8644	2.8636	0.001	2.7296	2.8143	0.0847	45	156	260
18-May-10	21947	2051.72	2075.38	1419.60	36	38	37	27.3	1010.2	1.2960	1839.77	NA	2.8609	2.8614	0.001	2.7366	2.833	0.0964	52	156	260
25-May-10	21969	2075.38	2099.08	1422.00	36	38	37	25.9	1008.0	1.2974	1844.87	NA	2.8614	2.8611	0.001	2.7218	2.8196	0.0978	52	156	260
24-hour TSP	Monitoring Da	ata for MUP-A2	?a																		
29-Apr-10	power failure																			149	260
6-May-10	power failure																			149	260
12-May-10	21623	1518.47	1542.53	1443.60	36	38	37	24	1012.2	1.2284	1773.35	NA	2.8616	2.8609	0.001	2.8522	3.176	0.3238	182	149	260
18-May-10	21977	1542.53	1566.56	1441.8	36	38	37	27.3	1010.2	1.2225	1762.61	NA	2.8614	2.8611	0.001	2.7396	2.8819	0.1423	80	149	260
25-May-10	21996	1566.56	1590.16	1416	36	38	37	25.9	1008	1.2236	1732.67	NA	2.8614	2.8611	0.001	2.7176	2.7973	0.0797	45	149	260
				I			I		·	I								I	l	I	
24-hour TSP	Monitoring Da	ata for MUP-A3	3																		
29-Apr-10	21847	1947.82	1971.04	1393.20	36	38	37	21.1	1015.3	1.2124	1689.12	NA	2.8645	2.865	0.001	2.7393	2.8726	0.1333	78	150	260
6-May-10	21891	1971.04	1994.18	1388.40	36	38	37	27.3	1007	1.1967	1661.50	NA	2.865	2.8649	0.001	2.7887	2.8331	0.0444	26	150	260
12-May-10	21924	1994.18	2017.41	1393.80	36	38	37	24	1012.2	1.2054	1680.12	NA	2.8644	2.8636	0.001	2.726	2.794	0.0680	40	150	260
18-May-10	21938	2017.41	2040.66	1395.00	36	38	37	27.3	1010.2	1.1984	1671.77	NA	2.8609	2.8614	0.001	2.7074	2.7497	0.0423	25	150	260
25-May-10	21968	2040.66	2063.83	1390.20	36	38	37	25.9	1008	1.1997	1667.88	NA	2.8614	2.8611	0.001	2.7287	2.7825	0.0538	32	150	260

## DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08 Drainage Improvements Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Motor	Ouglibe.	Monitorina	Data for	MI IDOS
vvater	Cuality	Monitoring	Data for	MUPUD

Date	26-	Apr-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	p(oC)	D0 (ı	mg/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	p	Н	S	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	15:25	0.2	21.4	21.4	3.22	3.2	51.20	51.5	7.38	7.4	7.10	7.1	8.00	8.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	15:25	0.2	21.4	21.4	3.25	3.2	51.80	51.5	7.41	7.4	7.10	7.1	8.00	8.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	14.10	0.0	21.3	24.2	5.20	F 2	59.90	FO 0	4.53	4.5	7.20	7.0	6.00	
(MUP01/02-W2)	14;12	0.2	21.3	21.3	5.17	5.2	59.70	59.8	4.54	4.5	7.20	7.2	6.00	6.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	45.00	0.0	21.4	04.4	3.19		50.80	F0 /	10.73	40.7	7.20	7.0	5.00	
MUP-W3 (Control)	15:38	0.2	21.4	21.4	3.16	3.2	50.40	50.6	10.70	10.7	7.30	7.3	5.00	5.0
MUD WA (Immed)	14:33	0.5	21.6	21.6	5.39	5.4	62.20	62.0	6.04	6.1	7.30	7.4	3.00	3.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	14:33	0.5	21.6	21.0	5.35	5.4	61.80	02.0	6.06	0.1	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	44.54		21.5	04.5	4.66		54.80		5.32	5.3	7.30	7.0	<2	
MUP-W5 (mobile)	14:56	0.5	21.5	21.5	4.64	4.7	54.20	54.5	5.29	5.3	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0
MUD W. Combine		0.05	21.6	24.6	4.79	4.0	55.70	FF 0	4.23		7.30	7.0	<2	
MUP-W6 (mobile)	14:44	0.35	21.6	21.6	4.83	4.8	56.00	55.9	4.19	4.2	7.20	7.3	<2	2.0

Date	28-	Apr-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	D0 (ı	mg/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	p	Н	S	S
MUP-W1 (Control)	15:05	0.2	20.7	20.7	3.31	3.3	51.00	50.7	27.10	27.0	7.30	7.3	12.00	12.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	15:05	0.2	20.7	20.7	3.26	3.3	50.30	50.7	26.90	27.0	7.30	7.3	12.00	12.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	13:55	0.25	20.1	20.1	5.22	5.2	63.30	63.5	10.80	10.9	7.20	7.2	<2	2.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	13:55	0.25	20.1	20.1	5.24	5.2	63.60	03.5	10.90	10.9	7.20	1.2	<2	2.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	15:20	0.2	20.8	20.8	3.20	3.2	50.90	51.2	14.10	14.2	7.20	7.2	11.00	11.0
WOP-W3 (CONTROL)	15:20	0.2	20.8	20.8	3.23	3.2	51.40	51.2	14.30	14.2	7.20	1.2	11.00	11.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	14:20	0.5	20.2	20.2	5.31	5.3	64.50	64.6	8.07	8.1	7.30	7.4	4.00	4.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	14:20	0.5	20.2	20.2	5.33	5.3	64.60	04.0	8.03	0.1	7.40	7.4	4.00	4.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	14:40	0.4	20.5	20.5	4.71	4.7	58.80	58.5	5.86	5.8	7.40	7.5	16.00	16.0
MOP-W5 (mobile)	14:40	0.4	20.5	20.5	4.64	4.7	58.10	38.3	5.82	5.6	7.50	7.5	16.00	16.0
AND MY ( Lile)	44.00	0.05	20.4	00.4	4.86	4.0	60.10		7.98		7.30	7.0	4.00	
MUP-W6 (mobile)	14:30	0.35	20.4	20.4	4.82	4.8	60.30	60.2	8.02	8.0	7.30	7.3	4.00	4.0

Date	30-	Apr-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	D0 (ı	mg/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	S	is
MUP-W1 (Control)	45.40		25.3	05.0	3.46	2.5	53.60	F0.0	7.64		7.30	7.0	4.00	4.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	15:12	0.3	25.3	25.3	3.49	3.5	54.20	53.9	7.66	7.7	7.30	7.3	4.00	4.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	14:07	0.3	25.4	25.4	6.25	6.3	65.60	65.8	3.48	3.5	7.10	7.1	2.00	2.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	14:07	0.3	25.4	25.4	6.27	0.3	65.90	00.0	3.49	3.5	7.10	7.1	2.00	2.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	15:26	0.2	25.4	25.4	3.35	3.4	54.00	54.4	8.34	8.4	7.50	7.6	3.00	3.0
MOP-W3 (Control)	15:20	0.2	25.4	25.4	3.40	3.4	54.80	54.4	8.37	0.4	7.60	7.0	3.00	3.0
MIID WA (Imment)	14:30	0.55	25.7	25.7	6.33	6.3	67.00	66.9	10.60	10.5	7.00	7.1	2.00	2.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	14:30	0.55	25.7	25.7	6.31	0.3	66.80	00.9	10.30	10.5	7.10	7.1	2.00	2.0
MUD WE (makila)	14.50	0.45	25.6	25.7	5.48	5.5	59.60	FO 4	5.99	6.0	7.20	7.2	3.00	2.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	14:50	0.45	25.6	25.6	5.42	5.5	59.10	59.4	6.02	6.0	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0
AND MACOUNTED	44.40		25.6	05.4	5.84		63.90		7.93	7.0	7.30	7.0	2.00	
MUP-W6 (mobile)	14:40	0.4	25.6	25.6	5.79	5.8	63.20	63.6	7.88	7.9	7.20	7.3	2.00	2.0

Date	3-N	May-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	p(oC)	D0 (i	mg/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	S	S
MUP-W1 (Control)	15:20	0.3	24.3	24.3	3.11	3.1	51.90	52.0	10.10	10.0	7.20	7.2	<2	2.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	15:20	0.3	24.3	24.3	3.16	3.1	52.10	52.0	9.96	10.0	7.10	1.2	<2	2.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	14:15	0.15	24.5	24.5	5.21	5.2	62.10	62.3	3.41	3.4	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	14:15	0.15	24.5	24.5	5.22	5.2	62.40	02.3	3.38	3.4	7.20	1.3	<2	2.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	15:36	0.2	24.7	24.7	2.94	3.0	48.80	49.2	47.30	49.2	7.40	7.5	255.00	255.0
MOP-W3 (Control)	15:30	0.2	24.7	24.7	2.97	3.0	49.60	49.2	51.00	49.2	7.50	7.5	255.00	255.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	14:36	0.45	24.6	24.6	5.31	5.3	63.40	63.5	6.04	6.1	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	14:30	0.45	24.6	24.0	5.33	5.3	63.50	03.5	6.06	0.1	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	14:57	0.5	24.7	24.7	4.72	4.7	56.10	55.8	5.88	5.9	7.20	7.2	8.00	8.0
wur-wa (mobile)	14:57	0.5	24.7	24.7	4.68	4.7	55.40	33.8	5.87	5.9	7.20	1.2	8.00	8.0
MID W. (		0.05	24.6	24.6	4.98		58.80	F0 F	5.93		7.20	7.0	<2	0.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	14:47	0.35	24.6	24.6	4 96	5.0	58.20	58.5	5.90	5.9	7 30	7.3	-2	2.0

Date	5-N	May-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	D0 (ı	mg/L)	DOS	6(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	S	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	45.00		25.6	25.6	3.31	3.3	50.30	50.5	4.71	4.7	7.00	7.0	<2	0.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	15:30	0.2	25.6	25.6	3.33	3.3	50.60	50.5	4.74	4./	7.00	7.0	<2	2.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	14:10	0.2	25.6	25.6	5.19	5.2	62.60	63.0	3.17	3.2	7.10	7.1	<2	2.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	14:10	0.2	25.6	25.0	5.23	5.2	63.30	03.0	3.19	3.2	7.10	7.1	<2	2.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	15:44	0.2	25.7	25.7	3.19	3.2	51.00	51.2	10.30	10.5	7.30	7.4	52.00	52.0
MOP-W3 (Control)	15:44	0.2	25.7	25.7	3.28	3.2	51.30	51.2	10.60	10.5	7.40	7.4	52.00	52.0
MUD WA (Imment)	14:30	0.45	25.8	25.8	5.29	5.3	63.80	63.9	5.03	5.0	7.30	7.3	24.00	24.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	14:30	0.45	25.8	23.0	5.33	3.3	64.00	03.7	5.05	3.0	7.20	1.3	24.00	24.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	15:02	0.55	25.8	25.8	4.71	4.7	57.30	57.2	5.33	5.3	7.10	7.1	2.00	2.0
wor-ws (mobile)	15:02	0.00	25.8	20.8	4.64	4.7	57.00	51.2	5.32	0.3	7.10	7.1	2.00	2.0
MILID MV (makila)	14:40	0.35	25.9	25.9	4.86	4.8	59.60	59.4	5.12	5.1	7.20	7.2	<2	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	14:40	0.35	25.9	25.9	4.81	4.8	59.20	59.4	5.16	5.1	7.20	1.2	<2	2.0

Date	7-N	lay-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	n) OD	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	S	S
MUP-W1 (Control)	00.40	0.0	25.1	25.1	3.50	3.5	53.50	F0.0	25.50	05.0	7.00	7.0	51.00	F4.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	03:10	0.2	25.1	25.1	3.46	3.5	53.00	53.3	24.90	25.2	7.10	7.1	51.00	51.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	02:02	0.2	24.8	24.8	5.26	5.3	63.30	63.6	45.20	45.1	7.00	7.0	21.00	21.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	02.02	0.2	24.8	24.0	5.29	3.3	63.80	03.0	45.00	45.1	7.00	7.0	21.00	21.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	02:40	0.2	25.1	25.1	4.73	4.7	51.20	51.5	13.60	13.7	7.30	7.3	18.00	18.0
WOF-W3 (COIIIIOI)	02.40	0.2	25.1	23.1	4.70	4.7	51.80	31.3	13.70	13.7	7.20	1.3	18.00	10.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	02:20	0.6	25.1	25.1	5.47	5.5	64.80	64.7	30.60	30.7	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	02:20	0.6	25.1	25.1	5.45	5.5	64.50	04.7	30.70	30.7	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	02:50	0.5	25.3	25.3	4.94	4.9	59.80	59.8	25.40	25.6	7.20	7.2	15.00	15.0
MOP-W5 (mobile)	02:50	0.5	25.3	25.3	4.91	4.9	59.70	39.8	25.70	25.0	7.20	1.2	15.00	
MUP-W6 (mobile)	02:30	0.2	25.2	25.2	5.11	5.1	60.60	60.4	14.30	14.5	7.30	7.3	11.00	11.0
IVIUP-VVO (MODILE)	02:30	0.2	25.2	25.2	5.08	5.1	60.10	00.4	14.60	14.5	7.20	1.3	11.00	

Date	10-N	Лау-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o(oC)	n) OD	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	S	S
MUP-W1 (Control)	03:10	0.2	26.9	26.9	3.43	3.4	52.60	52.7	15.60	15.7	7.20	7.2	9.00	9.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	03.10	0.2	26.9	20.7	3.44	3.4	52.80	32.7	15.80	13.7	7.20	1.2	9.00	7.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	02:07	0.2	27.1	27.1	5.36	5.3	63.10	63.1	9.10	9.4	7.00	7.1	<2	2.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	02.07	0.2	27.1	27.1	5.33	5.5	63.00	03.1	9.72	7.4	7.10	7.1	<2	2.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	02:42	0.2	27.2	27.2	3.08	3.1	51.10	51.2	15.70	15.5	7.20	7.2	19.00	19.0
WOP-W3 (CONTrol)	02:42	0.2	27.2	21.2	3.11	3.1	51.20	51.2	15.30	15.5	7.20	1.2	19.00	19.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	02:25	0.6	27.1	27.1	5.42	5.4	64.60	64.3	10.30	10.4	7.30	7.3	9.00	9.0
WUP-W4 (Impact)	02:25	0.0	27.1	27.1	5.46	5.4	64.00	04.3	10.40	10.4	7.30	7.3	9.00	9.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	03:00	0.55	27.1	27.1	4.98	5.0	58.60	58.3	7.54	7.5	7.40	7.4	4.00	4.0
MOP-W5 (mobile)	03:00	0.55	27.1	27.1	4.94	5.0	58.00	56.3	7.51	7.5	7.40	7.4	4.00	4.0
MUD W/ (makila)	02:35	0.3	27.2	27.2	5.17	5.2	60.10	59.9	9.79	9.8	7.20	7.3	3.00	3.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	02:35	0.3	27.2	21.2	5.13	5.2	59.70	59.9	9.83	9.8	7.30	1.3	3.00	3.0

# DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08 Drainage Improvements Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang Water Quality Monitoring Data for MUP05

Date	12-1	May-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	S	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	02.25	0.25	25.8	25.8	3.30	3.3	52.70	F0.7	5.00	5.0	7.10	7.1	2.00	2.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	03:35	0.25	25.8	25.8	3.27	3.3	52.60	52.7	5.03	5.0	7.00	7.1	2.00	2.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	02:15	0.2	25.4	25.4	5.24	5.3	62.10	62.4	5.09	5.1	7.00	7.1	<2	2.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	02:15	0.2	25.4	25.4	5.28	5.3	62.60	62.4	5.11	5.1	7.10	7.1	<2	2.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	00.50		25.8	05.0	3.24	3.2	51.60	F4.7	7.71	7.7	7.30		<2	2.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	03:50	0.2	25.8	25.8	3.25	3.2	51.80	51.7	7.66	1.1	7.40	7.4	<2	2.0
101D 1014 (11)	00.40	0.1	25.5	25.5	5.33	5.4	64.40		4.21		7.20	7.0	<2	2.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	02:40	0.6	25.5	25.5	5.39	5.4	64.80	64.6	4.18	4.2	7.20	7.2	<2	2.0
AND ME (make)	00.05	0.55	25.7	05.7	4.74	4.0	58.30	F0.0	4.69		7.20	7.0	<2	
MUP-W5 (mobile)	03:05	0.55	25.7	25.7	4.76	4.8	58.00	58.2	4.71	4.7	7.20	7.2	<2	2.0
MIID M// (makila)	02.55	0.4	25.6	25.7	4.88	4.0	59.70	FO 0	3.46	2.5	7.20	7.0	<2	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	02:55	0.4	25.6	25.6	4.93	4.9	59.90	59.8	3.44	3.5	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0

Date	14-N	Лау-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	n) OD	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	S	S
MUP-W1 (Control)	02:58	0.2	25.5	25.5	3.22	3.2	51.00	51.4	9.37	9.4	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	02:56	0.2	25.5	25.5	3.26	3.2	51.70	51.4	9.39	9.4	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	01:50	0.25	25.3	25.3	5.33	5.3	64.40	64.5	4.77	4.8	7.10	7.1	3.00	3.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	01:50	0.25	25.3	25.3	5.36	5.3	64.60	04.5	4.79	4.0	7.10	7.1	3.00	3.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	03:15	0.2	25.6	25.6	3.19	3.2	50.80	50.7	11.10	11.1	7.30	7.3	13.00	13.0
MOP-W3 (Control)	03:15	0.2	25.6	25.0	3.14	3.2	50.60	50.7	11.00	11.1	7.30	7.3	13.00	13.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	02:15	0.55	25.4	25.4	5.33	5.4	62.90	63.1	4.76	4.7	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0
WOF-W4 (Impact)	02.13	0.55	25.4	23.4	5.37	3.4	63.30	03.1	4.73	4.7	7.20	7.3	<2	2.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	02:35	0.4	25.3	25.3	4.77	4.8	57.40	57.2	5.30	5.3	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0
WUP-W5 (MODILE)	02:35	0.4	25.3	25.3	4.76	4.6	57.00	57.2	5.33	5.3	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	02:25	0.4	25.5	25.5	4.98	5.0	59.60	59.8	4.94	4.9	7.20	7.2	<2	2.0
WIDP-W6 (MODILE)	02:25	0.4	25.5	25.5	5.04	5.0	59.90	59.8	4.90	4.9	7.20	1.2	<2	2.0

Date	17-1	May-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	n) OD	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	pl	Н	S	S
MUP-W1 (Control)	03:00	0.15	27.4	27.4	3.35	3.3	50.60	50.4	8.07	8.1	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	03:00	0.15	27.4	21.4	3.30	3.3	50.10	50.4	8.11	8.1	7.30	7.4	3.00	3.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	01:53	0.3	27.4	27.4	5.19	5.2	59.40	59.7	3.63	3.6	7.20	7.2	<2	2.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	01:53	0.3	27.4	21.4	5.23	5.2	59.90	59.7	3.66	3.0	7.20	1.2	<2	2.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	03:15	0.15	27.7	27.7	3.06	3.1	49.80	49.6	10.40	10.5	7.50	7.5	13.00	13.0
WOP-W3 (CONTROL)	03:15	0.15	27.7	21.1	3.06	3.1	49.40	49.0	10.60	10.5	7.40	7.5	13.00	13.0
MIID W// (1)	00.44	0.5	27.6	07.6	5.31		62.10	40.0	4.04	4.1	7.30		<2	
MUP-W4 (Impact)	02:14	0.5	27.6	27.6	5.34	5.3	62.40	62.3	4.06	4.1	7.40	7.4	<2	2.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	02:35	0.4	27.7	27.7	4.74	4.7	56.80	56.5	5.96	6.0	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0
MOP-W5 (mobile)	02:35	0.4	27.7	21.1	4.71	4.7	56.20	30.3	5.94	6.0	7.20	7.3	<2	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	02:24	0.35	27.7	27.7	4.86	4.8	58.00	57.9	6.00	6.0	7.40	7.4	<2	2.0
IVIOP-VV6 (MODILE)	UZ:24	0.35	27.7	21.1	4.83	4.8	57.70	57.9	5.93	0.0	7.30	7.4	<2	2.0

Date	19-1	May-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	p(oC)	DO (1	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	S	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	03:15	0.0	22.2	22.2	3.61	2.4	55.00	54.7	18.30	40.4	7.30	7.	46.00	44.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	03:15	0.3	22.2	22.2	3.54	3.6	54.40	54.7	18.50	18.4	7.40	7.4	46.00	46.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	00.00	0.0	22.1	00.4	5.46		64.00	40.0	11.40	44.0	7.20	7.0	2.00	
(MUP01/02-W2)	02:00	0.3	22.1	22.1	5.44	5.5	63.70	63.9	11.20	11.3	7.10	7.2	2.00	2.0
MUD MO (0 1 1)	00.05	0.0	22.6	20.4	3.33	2.0	53.90	50.4	24.60	04.7	7.20	7.0	25.00	25.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	03:35	0.2	22.6	22.6	3.30	3.3	53.30	53.6	24.70	24.7	7.20	7.2	25.00	25.0
MIID W// (1)	00.04	0.45	22.3	20.2	5.47		64.50		14.50	44.5	7.40		4.00	
MUP-W4 (Impact)	02:24	0.65	22.3	22.3	5.44	5.5	64.60	64.6	14.40	14.5	7.30	7.4	4.00	4.0
AND ME (make)	00.40	0.55	22.3	20.2	4.86		58.60	50.4	10.90	40.0	7.30	7.0	10.00	40.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	02:48	0.55	22.3	22.3	4.87	4.9	58.50	58.6	10.80	10.9	7.30	7.3	10.00	10.0
AND MAC CONTRACTOR	00.05	0.45	22.5	00.5	5.08		60.80	40.5	7.99	0.0	7.40		3.00	
MUP-W6 (mobile)	02:35	0.45	22.5	22.5	5.04	5.1	60.10	60.5	7.97	8.0	7.30	7.4	3.00	3.0

Date	22-1	May-10												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	DO (1	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	S	S
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:09		28.5	00.5	3.15		52.10	50.5	9.58		7.60	7.	23.00	23.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11:09	0.2	28.5	28.5	3.19	3.2	52.80	52.5	9.63	9.6	7.50	7.6	23.00	23.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	10:03	0.2	28.0	20.0	5.19	5.2	62.00	40.0	8.52	8.5	7.20	7.0	<2	2.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	10:03	0.2	28.0	28.0	5.19	5.2	62.30	62.2	8.53	8.5	7.20	7.2	<2	2.0
MUD W2 (Comtrol)	11:24	0.2	28.6	28.6	3.21	3.2	51.90	51.8	9.54	9.6	7.50	7.5	11.00	11.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:24	0.2	28.6	28.0	3.20	3.2	51.70	51.6	9.58	9.0	7.50	7.5	11.00	11.0
MUD WA (I	10:25	0.5	28.1	28.1	5.36	5.3	63.10	63.0	10.70	10.6	7.40	7.4	<2	2.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:25	0.5	28.1	26.1	5.31	5.3	62.90	63.0	10.40	10.6	7.40	7.4	<2	2.0
MILID INE (makila)	10.45	0.45	28.4	20.4	4.87	4.9	57.70	F7.4	7.69	7.7	7.20	7.0	<2	2.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:45	0.45	28.4	28.4	4.84	4.9	57.10	57.4	7.71	1.1	7.20	7.2	<2	2.0
AND MY (make)	40.05	0.05	28.2	00.0	4.98		58.60	50.0	5.27		7.30	7.0	<2	
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:35	0.35	28.2	28.2	5.04	5.0	59.00	58.8	5.31	5.3	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0

Date	24-1	May-10												
	Time	Depth (m)	Temp(oC)		DO (mg/L)		DOS(%)		Turbidity(NTU)		pН		SS	
MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1)	03:00	0.2	27.6	27.6	3.23	3.2	54.00	53.9	7.55	7.6	7.20	7.2	5.00	5.0
			27.6		3.25		53.80		7.56		7.10	1.2	5.00	
MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2)	02:00	0.2	27.6	27.6	5.26	5.3	64.10	63.9	7.65	7.7	7.10	7.2	<2	2.0
			27.6	27.0	5.29		63.70		7.66		7.20		<2	
MUP-W3 (Control)	03:16	0.2	27.8	27.8	3.11	3.1	53.10	53.0	6.85	6.9	7.10	7.2	8.00	8.0
			27.8		3.17		52.90	53.0	6.88		7.20		8.00	
MUP-W4 (Impact)	02:12	0.45	27.8	27.8	5.31	5.3	63.60	63.8	4.91	4.9	7.20	7.3	2.00	2.0
			27.8	27.0	5.28		63.90		4.94		7.30		2.00	
MUP-W5 (mobile)	02:35	0.45	27.9	27.0	4.74	4.8	58.00	58.1	5.01	5.0	7.30	7.4	2.00	2.0
			27.9	27.9	4.79		58.20		5.04		7.40		2.00	
MUP-W6 (mobile)	02:23	0.3	27.8	27.0	5.03	5.0	59.70	59.6	5.95	5.9	7.30	7.3	<2	2.0
			27.8	27.8	4.96		59.40		5.93		7.20		<2	



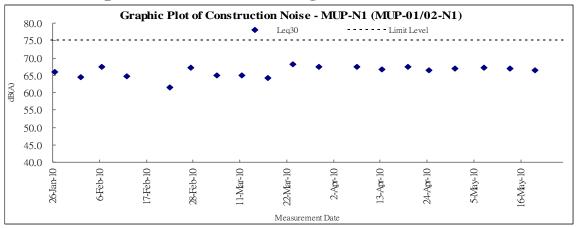
## Appendix I

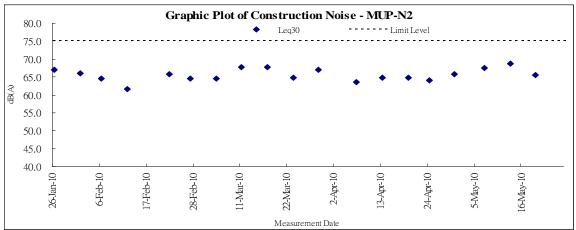
### **Graphic Plot of Monitoring**

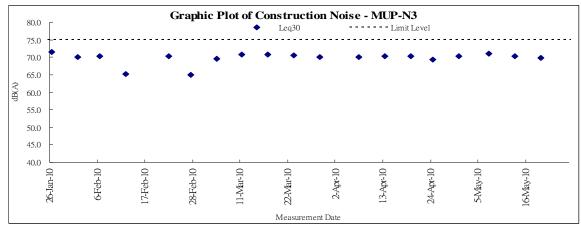
- 1. Construction Noise
- 2. Air Quality
- 3. Water Quality

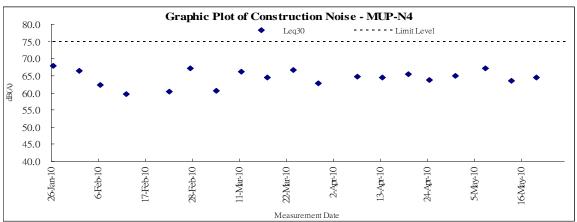


### **Graphic Plot of Monitoring - Construction Noise**



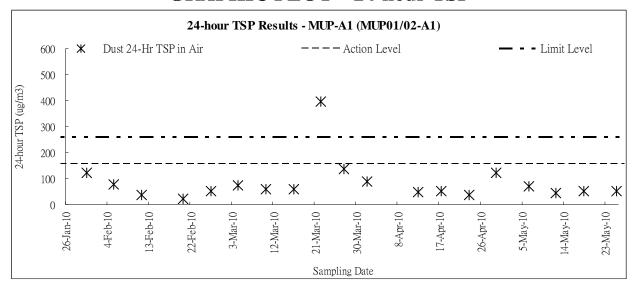


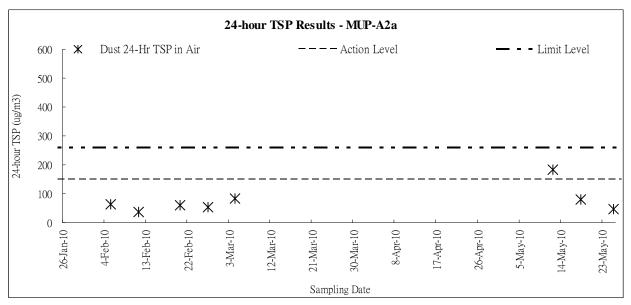


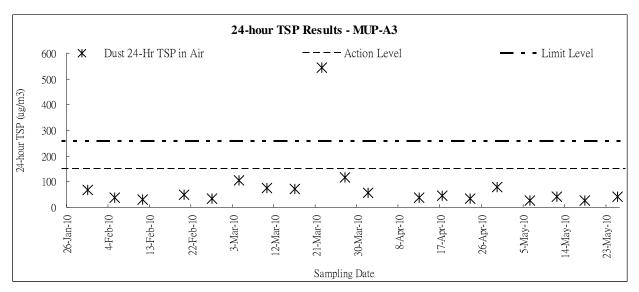




# **Graphic Plot of Monitoring - Air Quality GRAPHIC PLOT – 24-hour TSP**

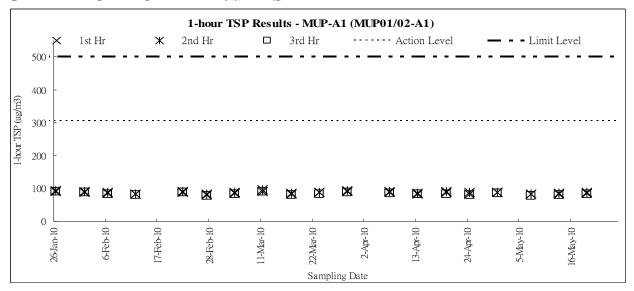


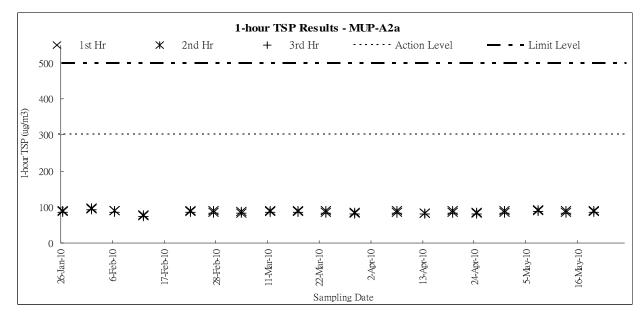


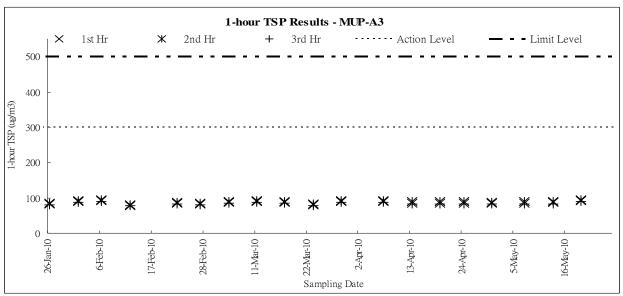




#### **GRAPHIC PLOT – 1-hour TSP**

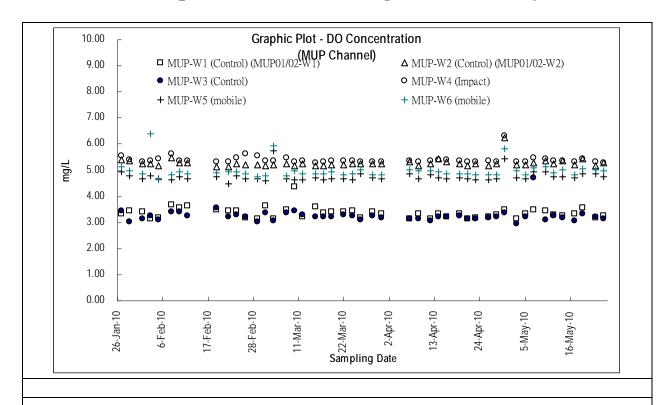


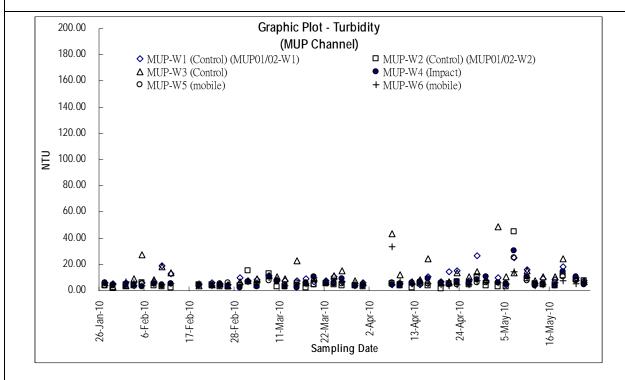




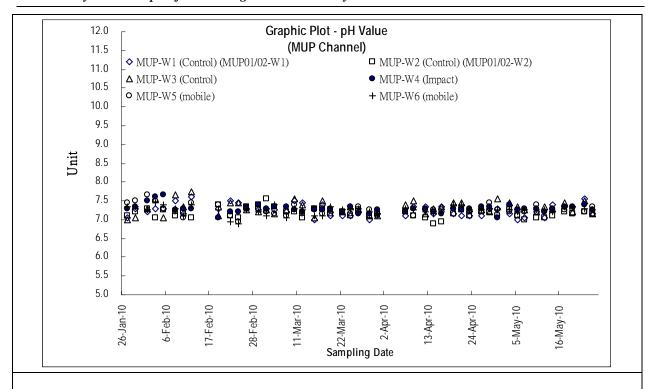


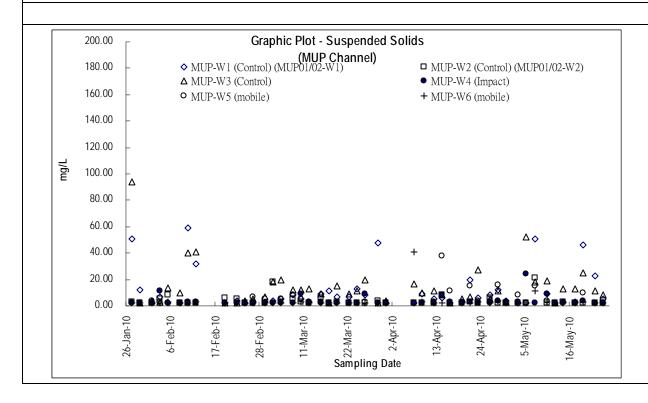
## **Graphic Plot of Monitoring - Water Quality**













## Appendix J

**Meteorological Records** 



#### **Meteorological Data in this Reporting Month**

					<u>Ta K</u>	wu Ling	
	Date	Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Direction
Mon	26-Apr-10	Visibility relatively low.	1.0	20.9	9.1	80	100
Tue	27-Apr-10	Mainly cloudy. Light to moderate northerly winds	0.0	21	6.2	77	110
Wed	28-Apr-10	Mainly cloudy with one or two light rain patches.	6.5	22.3	4.2	85	110
Thu	29-Apr-10	Cloudy with occasional rain.	43.5	20.2	8.0	92	100
Fri	30-Apr-10	Cloudy with a few rain patches	1.0	21.5	8.9	77	110
Sat	1-May-10	Mainly cloudy	0.0	23.1	6.1	78	90
Sun	2-May-10	Mainly fine. Moderate easterly winds.	0.0	24.5	4.5	80	100
Mon	3-May-10	Fine.Moderate east to southeasterly winds.	0.0	23.5	8.5	81	100
Tue	4-May-10	Moderate east to southeasterly winds, fresh occasionally.	0.0	24	11.8	83	100
Wed	5-May-10	A few showers. Moderate south to southeasterly winds.	0.0	26	8.3	84	110
Thu	6-May-10	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	6.5	26.3	6.6	92	220
Fri	7-May-10	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	44.5	25	6.2	91	100
Sat	8-May-10	A few squally thunderstorms at first.	0.0	25.4	9.9	90	110
Sun	9-May-10	Light winds, becoming moderate easterlies later.	6.5	26.9	8.6	82	210
Mon	10-May-10	Cloudy with rain.	24.0	23.3	5.0	94	100
Tue	11-May-10	Cloudy with a few rain patches.	0.0	23.8	8.5	85	100
Wed	12-May-10	Sunny intervals and a few showers.	0.0	24	12.9	82	110
Thu	13-May-10	Mist patches in the morning.	0.0	24	13.6	84	110
Fri	14-May-10	Light to moderate southerly winds.	0.0	24.6	12.3	90	100
Sat	15-May-10	Mainly cloudy with one or two showers.	7.0	23.8	12.8	90	100
Sun	16-May-10	Moderate southeasterly winds.	0.0	24.6	13.3	87	100
Mon	17-May-10	Fine and hot.	0.0	25.7	11.8	83	100
Tue	18-May-10	Sunny intervals and a few showers.	0.0	27.2	5.9	83	100
Wed	19-May-10	Light to moderate southerly winds.	32.5	24.9	5.2	92	110
Thu	20-May-10	Moderate to fresh southwesterly winds	8.5	26	7.8	83	110
Fri	21-May-10	Cloudy with a few rain patches.	0.0	28.4	8.1	80	190
Sat	22-May-10	Fine and dry.	2.0	28.5	7.5	83	200
Sun	23-May-10	Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	11.5	25.4	6.0	83	320
Mon	24-May-10	Mainly cloudy.Moderate to fresh easterly winds.	0.0	24	6.4	70	100
Tue	25-May-10	Sunny periods with also one or two showers tomorrow.	0.0	25.3	7.2	74	120

<sup>\*</sup> The record was extracted from The Hong Kong Observatory Weather Stations # missing (less than 24 hourly observations a day)



# Appendix K

**Proforma of the Weekly ET Site Inspection Checklist** 



Projec	et: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08	Insp	ected by		Che	Checklist No. DC200708-050310					
	Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che,		/IEC's Repr			<b>-</b>					
Inspec	Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang	_	E/ SRE's Re / ET's Repr	•		am Tang Cheung					
Date:	5 March 2010	EO/	EO's Repre			C.P. Chan					
Time:	_ 14:30		tractor's resentative	):	Y. M	. Mo					
PAR	T A: GENERAL INFORMATION			E	Environmen	tal Permit	No. EP-277/2007/A				
Wea		Rainy		Calm							
Temp Hum	erature: 27.5 °C idity: High ✓ Moderate Low				N/A						
Wind		Calm									
Ch	annel	Area Ins <sub>l</sub>	pected								
TKL MUI MUI	TKL02 TKL07 MUP01/02 MUP05										
PART	B: SITE AUDIT										
Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks				
Section	on 1: Water Quality										
1.01	Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?	<b>✓</b>									
1.02	Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence?	$\checkmark$									
1.03	Is the discharge of turbid water avoided?		$\checkmark$								
1.04	Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent?				$\checkmark$		Photo 2				
1.05	Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks?		$\checkmark$								
1.06	Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site?		$\checkmark$								
1.07	Is drainage system well maintained?		$\checkmark$								
1.08	As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel?		$\checkmark$								
1.09	Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered?		$\checkmark$								
1.10	Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?		$\checkmark$								
1.11	Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?	$\checkmark$									
1.12	Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?		$\checkmark$								
1.13	Are wheel washing facilities well maintained?		$\checkmark$								
1.14	Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided?		$\checkmark$								
1.15	Are there toilets provided on site?		$\checkmark$								
1.16	Are toilets properly maintained?		$\checkmark$								
1.17	Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas?		$\checkmark$								
1.18	Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided?		$\checkmark$								
1.19	Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system?		$\checkmark$								
1.20	Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works?	$\checkmark$									



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance;	Not	Yes	No	Follow	N/A	Photo/
	Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable  Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems	Obs.			Up		Remarks
1.21	for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?	$\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$					
1.22	Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?	$\checkmark$					
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?	$\checkmark$					
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.		$\checkmark$				
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.		$\checkmark$				
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.	$\checkmark$					
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course.		$\checkmark$				
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.		$\checkmark$				
Section	on 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?		$\checkmark$				
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?		$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$				
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?		$\checkmark$				
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?		$\checkmark$				
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?		$\checkmark$				
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?		$\checkmark$				
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?	$\checkmark$					
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?		$\checkmark$				
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?		$\checkmark$				
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?	$\checkmark$					
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?		$\checkmark$				
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?	$\checkmark$					
2.15	Is open burning avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.		$\checkmark$				
Section	on 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?		$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$				
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?		$\checkmark$				
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?		$\checkmark$				
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?		$\checkmark$				
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?	$\checkmark$					
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	$\checkmark$					
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	$\checkmark$					



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?		$\checkmark$				
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?	$\checkmark$					
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?		$\checkmark$				
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?		$\checkmark$				
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).	$\checkmark$					
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)	$\checkmark$					
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).	$\checkmark$					
Section	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.		$\checkmark$				
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?		$\checkmark$				
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?		$\checkmark$				
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?		$\checkmark$				
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?	$\checkmark$					
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?	$\checkmark$					
4.07	Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?		$\checkmark$				
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?	$\checkmark$					
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?		$\checkmark$				
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	$\checkmark$					
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?	$\checkmark$					
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?	$\checkmark$					
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?		$\checkmark$				
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?	$\checkmark$					
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?	$\checkmark$					
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?	$\checkmark$					
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?				$\checkmark$		Photo A
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?		$\checkmark$				
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?		$\checkmark$				
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?		$\checkmark$				
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?		$\checkmark$				
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		$\checkmark$				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.		$\checkmark$				



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section	on 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?		$\checkmark$				
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?		$\checkmark$				
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?					$\checkmark$	
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?		$\checkmark$				
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?		$\checkmark$				
Section	nn 6: Ecology						
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections?	$\checkmark$					
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands?	$\checkmark$					
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited?	$\checkmark$					
Section 7: Others							
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?		$\checkmark$				



# Remarks Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection:

#### Findings of Site Inspection on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2010:

Stagnant water was drained away.



**Photo A:** The debris of tree trunk or branch was observed within the site, as reminded contractor properly to maintain the site tidiness and removed the waste regularly.



**Photo B:** Leakage of discharge observed, proper de-silting facilities are recommended for reduction of SS levels in effluent.

IEC's representative	SRE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative				
		Rayer						
( )	( )	( Ray Cheung )	(	) (	)			



Projec	et: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08	Inspected by				Checklist No. <u>DC200708-100310</u>				
	Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che,	IEC/I	EC's Repr	esentative	Edm	und Cheui	ng			
	Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang	-	SRE's Re			am Tang				
Inspector Date:	ction 10 March 2010		ET's Repr EO's Repre			Ray Cheung C.P. Chan				
Time:	10:00	Cont	ractor's esentative		Y. M					
PAR		Kepi	esemanve				No. EP-277/2007/A			
Weat		Rainy	Пс	alm	Vironinen	iai Periilii	NO. EF-2///2007/A			
	erature: 16.8 °C	,								
Humi	idity: High				N/A					
Wind	: Strong Breeze ✓ Light	Calm								
Cha	annel	Area Insp	ected							
TKL MUI	TKL02 TKL07 MUP01/02 MUP05									
PART	B: SITE AUDIT	1								
Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks			
Section	on 1: Water Quality									
1.01	Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?	V		Ш		Ш				
1.02	Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence?	$\checkmark$								
1.03	Is the discharge of turbid water avoided?		$\checkmark$							
1.04	Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent?				$\checkmark$		Remark 1			
1.05	Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks?		$\checkmark$							
1.06	Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site?		$\checkmark$							
1.07	Is drainage system well maintained?		$\checkmark$							
1.08	As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel?		$\checkmark$							
1.09	Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered?		$\checkmark$							
1.10	Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?		$\checkmark$							
1.11	Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?	$\checkmark$								
1.12	Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?		$\checkmark$							
1.13	Are wheel washing facilities well maintained?		$\checkmark$							
1.14	Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided?		$\checkmark$							
1.15	Are there toilets provided on site?		$\checkmark$							
1.16	Are toilets properly maintained?		$\checkmark$							
1.17	Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas?		$\checkmark$							
1.18	Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided?		$\checkmark$							
1.19	Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system?		$\checkmark$							
1.20	Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works?	$\checkmark$								



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance;	Not	Yes	No	Follow	N/A	Photo/
	Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable  Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems	Obs.			Up		Remarks
1.21	for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?						
1.22	Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?						
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?	$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.		V				
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.		$\overline{\checkmark}$				
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.	$\checkmark$					
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course.		$\checkmark$				
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.		$\checkmark$				
Section	on 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?		$\checkmark$				
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?		$\checkmark$				
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?		$\overline{\checkmark}$				
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?		$\checkmark$				
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?		$\checkmark$				
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?		$\checkmark$				
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?				$\overline{\checkmark}$		Remark 2
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?		$\checkmark$				
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?		$\checkmark$				
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?	$\checkmark$					
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?		$\checkmark$				
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?	$\checkmark$					
2.15	Is open burning avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.		$\checkmark$				
Section	n 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?		$\checkmark$				
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?		$\checkmark$				
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?		$\checkmark$				
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?		$\checkmark$				
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?	$\checkmark$					
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	$\checkmark$					
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	$\checkmark$					



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?		$\checkmark$				<del></del>
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?	$\checkmark$					
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?		$\checkmark$				
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?		$\checkmark$				
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).	$\checkmark$					
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)	$\checkmark$					
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).	$\checkmark$					
Section	on 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.		$\checkmark$				
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?		$\checkmark$				
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?		$\checkmark$				
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?		$\checkmark$				
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?	$\checkmark$					
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?	$\checkmark$					
4.07	Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?		$\checkmark$				
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?	$\checkmark$					
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?		$\checkmark$				
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	$\checkmark$					
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?	$\checkmark$					
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?	$\checkmark$					
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?		$\checkmark$				
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?	$\checkmark$					
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?	$\checkmark$					
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?	$\checkmark$					
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?		$\checkmark$				
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?		$\checkmark$				
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?		$\checkmark$				
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?		$\checkmark$				
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?		$\checkmark$				
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		$\checkmark$				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.		$\checkmark$				



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section	on 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?		$\checkmark$				
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?		$\checkmark$				
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?					$\checkmark$	
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?		$\checkmark$				
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?		$\checkmark$				
Section	on 6: Ecology						
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections?	$\checkmark$					
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands?	$\checkmark$					
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited?	$\checkmark$					
Section 7: Others							
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?		$\checkmark$				



Remarks	
Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection:	
The sedimentation tank was set up for the treatment of	
discharged water.	

Findings of Site Inspection on 10<sup>th</sup> March 2010:





**Remark 1:** Although the sedimentation tank was set up on the site, some turbid water discharging from the tank was observed. The contractor was reminded to further improve the desilting system to prevent discharging turbid water



Remark 2: The contractor was reminded to spray water regularly to reduce dust production during breaking operation.

IEC's representative	SRE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative	9
		Rayer			
( )	( )	( Ray Cheung )	(	) (	)



Projec	et: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08	_ Insp	ected by		Che	cklist No.	DC200708-180310	
	Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang		IEC's Repr / SRE's Re			am Tang		
Inspec	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	/ ET's Repr	-		Cheung		
Date:	18 March 2010	_ EO/	EO's Repre			C.P. Chan		
Time:	10:00	Contractor's Representative: Y. M. Mo						
PAR	T A: GENERAL INFORMATION			E	nvironmen	tal Permit	No. EP-277/2007/A	
Weat		Rainy		alm				
•	perature: 24.4 °C							
Humi Wind		Calm			N/A			
		Area Insp	ected					
MUF	_07 P01/02 P05							
PART		Not			Follow		Photo/	
Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks	
	on 1: Water Quality							
1.01	Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?							
1.02	Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence?	$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$						
1.03	Is the discharge of turbid water avoided?	Ш	$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$	Ш				
1.04	Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent?		$\overline{\checkmark}$					
1.05	Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks?		$\overline{\checkmark}$					
1.06	Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site?		$\checkmark$					
1.07	Is drainage system well maintained?		$\checkmark$					
1.08	As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel?		$\checkmark$					
1.09	Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered?		$\checkmark$					
1.10	Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?		$\checkmark$					
1.11	Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?	$\checkmark$						
1.12	Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?		$\checkmark$					
1.13	Are wheel washing facilities well maintained?		$\checkmark$					
1.14	Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided?		$\checkmark$					
1.15	Are there toilets provided on site?		$\checkmark$					
1.16	Are toilets properly maintained?		$\checkmark$					
1.17	Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas?		$\checkmark$					
1.18	Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided?		$\checkmark$					
1.19	Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system?		$\checkmark$					
1.20	Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works?	$\checkmark$						



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.21	Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?	<b>V</b>					
1.22	Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?	$\checkmark$					
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?	$\checkmark$					
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.		$\checkmark$				
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.		$\checkmark$				
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.	$\checkmark$					
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course.		$\checkmark$				
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.		$\checkmark$				
Section	on 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?		$\checkmark$				
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?		$\checkmark$				
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?		$\checkmark$				
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?		$\checkmark$				
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?		$\checkmark$				
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?		$\checkmark$				
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?		$\checkmark$				
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?		$\checkmark$				
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?		$\checkmark$				
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?	$\checkmark$					
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?		$\checkmark$				
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?	$\checkmark$					
2.15	Is open burning avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.		$\checkmark$				
Section	on 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?		$\checkmark$				
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?		$\checkmark$				
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?		$\checkmark$				
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?		$\checkmark$				
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?	$\checkmark$					
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	$\checkmark$					
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	$\checkmark$					



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?		<b>V</b>				
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?	$\checkmark$					
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?		$\checkmark$				
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?		$\checkmark$				
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).	$\checkmark$					
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)	$\checkmark$					
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).	$\checkmark$					
Section	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.		$\checkmark$				
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?		$\checkmark$				
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?		V				
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?		V				
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?	$\checkmark$					
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?	$\checkmark$					
4.07	Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?		V				
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?	$\checkmark$					
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?		$\checkmark$				
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	$\checkmark$					
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?	$\checkmark$					
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?	$\checkmark$					
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?		$\checkmark$				
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?	$\checkmark$					
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?	$\checkmark$					
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?	$\checkmark$					
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?				$\checkmark$		2
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?		$\checkmark$				
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?		$\checkmark$				
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?		$\checkmark$				
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?		$\checkmark$				
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		$\checkmark$				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.		$\checkmark$				



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section	on 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?		$\checkmark$				
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?		$\checkmark$				
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?					$\checkmark$	
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?		$\checkmark$				
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?		$\checkmark$				
Sectio	on 6: Ecology						
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections?	$\checkmark$					
5.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands?	$\checkmark$					
5.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited?	$\checkmark$					
Sectio	on 7: Others						
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?		$\checkmark$				
Ponding water was observed during the site inspection.  Larvidical oil or removal of water should be undertaken to prevent mosquitoes breeding							

Remarks	
Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection:	
The debris of tree trunk was removed.	
The debits of tree train, was removed.	



Findings of Site Inspection on 18<sup>th</sup> March 2010:



**Remark 1:** Ponding water was observed during the site inspection. Larvidical oil or removal of water should be undertaken to prevent mosquitoes breeding



Remark 2: C&D waste cumulated was observed, the contractor was reminded to clean in regular basis.

**Remark 3:** As a general reminder, the contractor should cover the exposed slope or add sand bags to prevent loose material and surface runoff discharged in the stream.

IEC's representative	SRE's ET's representative representative		EO's representative	Contractor's representative				
		Rayer						
( )	( )	( Ray Cheung )	(	)	(	)		



Projec	et: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08	_ Ins	pected by		Che	Checklist No. <u>DC200708-250310</u>		
	Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang		C/IEC's Rep E/ SRE's Re		-	am Tang		
Inspec		_	L/ ET's Rep	•	-	Cheung		
Date:	25 March 2010	_ E0	/ EO's Repr			Chan		
Time:	10:00		ntractor's presentativ	e:	<u>Y. M</u>	Y. M. Mo		
PAR	T A: GENERAL INFORMATION			E	nvironmen	tal Permit	No. EP-277/2007/A	
Weat		Rainy		Calm				
•	perature: 20.2 °C							
Humi Wind		Calm			N/A			
	annel	Area Ins	spected					
TKL TKL MUF	.07 P01/02							
PART		1						
Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks	
Sectio	on 1: Water Quality	_		_	_	_		
1.01	Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?	$\checkmark$				Ш		
1.02	Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence?	$\overline{\checkmark}$						
1.03	Is the discharge of turbid water avoided?		$\checkmark$					
1.04	Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent?		$\checkmark$					
1.05	Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks?		$\checkmark$					
1.06	Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site?		$\checkmark$					
1.07	Is drainage system well maintained?		$\checkmark$					
1.08	As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel?		$\checkmark$					
1.09	Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered?		$\checkmark$					
1.10	Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?		$\checkmark$					
1.11	Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?	$\checkmark$						
1.12	Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?		$\checkmark$					
1.13	Are wheel washing facilities well maintained?		$\checkmark$					
1.14	Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided?		$\checkmark$					
1.15	Are there toilets provided on site?		$\checkmark$					
1.16	Are toilets properly maintained?		$\checkmark$					
1.17	Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas?		$\checkmark$					
1.18	Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided?		$\checkmark$					
1.19	Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system?		$\checkmark$					
1.20	Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works?	$\checkmark$						



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance;	Not	Yes	No	Follow	N/A	Photo/
	Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable  Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems	Obs.			Up		Remarks
1.21	for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?	$\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$					
1.22	Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?	$\checkmark$	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?	$\overline{\checkmark}$					
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.		$\checkmark$				
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.		$\checkmark$				
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.	$\checkmark$					
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course.		$\checkmark$				
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.		$\checkmark$				
Section	on 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?		$\checkmark$				
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?		$\checkmark$				
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?		$\checkmark$				
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?		$\checkmark$				
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?		$\checkmark$				
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?		$\checkmark$				
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?		$\checkmark$				
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?		$\checkmark$				
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?		$\checkmark$				
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?	$\checkmark$					
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?		$\checkmark$				
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?	$\checkmark$					
2.15	Is open burning avoided?		$\checkmark$				
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.		$\checkmark$				
Section	on 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?		$\checkmark$				
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?		$\checkmark$				
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?		$\checkmark$				
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?		$\checkmark$				
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?	$\checkmark$					
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	$\checkmark$					
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	$\checkmark$					



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?		$\checkmark$				
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?	$\checkmark$					
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?		$\checkmark$				
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?		$\checkmark$				
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).	$\checkmark$					
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)	$\checkmark$					
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).	$\checkmark$					
Section	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.		$\checkmark$				
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?		$\checkmark$				
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?		$\checkmark$				
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?		$\checkmark$				
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?	$\checkmark$					
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?	$\checkmark$					
4.07	Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?		$\checkmark$				
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?	$\checkmark$					
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?		$\checkmark$				
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	$\checkmark$					
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?	$\checkmark$					
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?	$\checkmark$					
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?		$\checkmark$				
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?	$\checkmark$					
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?	$\checkmark$					
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?	$\checkmark$					
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?		$\checkmark$				
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?		$\checkmark$				
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?		$\checkmark$				
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?		$\checkmark$				
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?		$\checkmark$				
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		$\checkmark$				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.		$\checkmark$				



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section	on 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?		$\checkmark$				
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?		$\checkmark$				
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?					$\checkmark$	
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?		$\checkmark$				
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?		$\checkmark$				
Section	on 6: Ecology						
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections?	$\checkmark$					
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands?	$\checkmark$					
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited?	$\checkmark$					
Section 7: Others							
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?		$\checkmark$				



#### Remarks

#### Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection:





The ponding water was removed.

C&D waste was removed.

#### Findings of Site Inspection on 25<sup>th</sup> March 2010:

No adverse environmental issues were observed during the inspection. As a general reminder the contractor was reminded to clear any stagnant water on site regularly to prevent mosquito breeding.

IEC's representative	SRE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative		Contractor's representative				
		Rayer							
( )	(	) ( Ray Cheung )	(	)	(	)			



# Appendix L

**Proforma of Ecology Inspection Checklist** 

Environmental Team – Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

AUES

Inspection Date: 2		DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08 Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang  S(4, 200)			Represons Represons	sentative: entative: sentative: entative: presentative:	YW Wong  CPCHR*		
Humi Wind Cha	her: [ erature: [ dity: [ : [	°C  High  Moderate  Low  Strong  Breeze  Light	Rainy Calm Area Ins	pected	Calm		ironme -277/20	ental Permit No. 107A	
PART	B:	SITE AUDIT							
Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks	
Sectio	n 6: Eco								
1.01	6.5.8	earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage		<b>V</b>	_				
1.04	6.5.9	widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom					<b>b</b> /	strain floor	
1.02	6.5.10	Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream					R		
1.03	6.5.11	Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time		₩/					
1.04	6.5.13	native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible				<b>D</b> /		our goip	
1.05	6.5.22	Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated		<b>o</b> /					
1.06	6.5.22	Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section.		0				HUP 01/02	
1.07	6.5.22	The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated							
1.08	6.5.22	no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched							
1.09	6.5.22	Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length					<b>V</b>	no strain Led accord	
1.09	6.5.22	Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed.		ø/				no sham bed accord	
1.10	6.5.22	Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies	. 🗆	<b>√</b>					
1.11	6.5.22	Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies		✓					

#### Environmental Team - Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

AUES

Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.12	6.5.22	Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and		P/				
1.13	6.5.22	workers have bee regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area		\ \		0	-	
1.14	6.5.22	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed		$\mathbf{Z}_{j}$			_	
1.15	6.5.22	details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval			_			
Rema	arks NUP	os - Mitig carm heasward	. <i>L</i>	پوبد	f	Low	b. L.	4
	しひとっ	(102 - The contractor of the dig- of to soil will be	Res .	kan	rei	minde d	10	reins

IEC's representative RE's representative ET's representative EO's representative Contractor's representative

Environmental Team - Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist Checklist No. Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08 Inspected by Drainage Improvement Works at IEC/IEC's Representative: Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang RE/RE's Representative: YW Wong Inspection ETL/ ET's Representative: (15/2010 CP CHON Date: EO/EO's Representative: 1 100 Contractor's Representative: Time: **GENERAL INFORMATION** Environmental Permit No. PART A: EP-277/2007A Weather: Sunny Fine Rainv Calm Cloudy 2 B Temperature: ✓ Moderate Humidity: High Low Wind: Breeze Strong Light Calm Channel Area Inspected /MP0(102 MUP05 PART B: SITE AUDIT Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; EM&A Follow Photo/ Not Note Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Yes No N/A RFF: Remarks Obs. Up Applicable Section 6: Ecology 1.01 6.5.8 earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage 1.04 6.5.9 widened stream bottom floored with natural ho wode on materials to approximate as closely as possible to the П П П rocky components of a natural stream bottom 1.02 6.5.10 Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream 1.03 6.5.11 Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time 1.04 6.5.13 native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to П suitable sites within the project area where possible 1.05 6.5.22 Construction activities have been restricted to works П П area that should be clearly demarcated 1.06 6.5.22 Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section.  $\Box$ HUP01/02 6.5.22 The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated П 1 08 6.5.22 no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched 1.09 6.5.22 Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length П 1.09 6.5.22 Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed. 1 10 6.5.22 Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies 1.11 6.5.22 Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and П waste have been properly covered and located

away from water bodies



Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.12	6.5.22	Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works		$\checkmark$	0			
1.13	6.5.22	workers have bee regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area		4				_
1.14	6.5.22	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed		4				
1.15	6.5.22	details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval		4				

Remarks

MJPOS- histigation measures were found effectively implemented

MIPOITOR - The contractor has been reminded to review the design of the temporary diversion to ensure the functioning.

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative
( )	( )	( K Way)	(e.p.Chan)	( )

Environmental Team – Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

AUES

Projec	_	DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08 Drainage Improvement Works at	<u>.</u>	Inspecte	•		Che	cklist No. \QP5 -Z		
Inspe	_	Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang		RE/RE's	Repres s Repre	sentative:	YW Wong CP CHAN			
Time:		((0°		Contractor's Representative:						
Hum Wind Ch	ther: perature: pidity: d: annel	Sunny	Rainy Calm Area Ins		Calm	En	vironme -277/20	ental Permit No.		
PART	B:	SITE AUDIT								
Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks		
	on 6: Ec									
1.01	6.5.8	earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage	•							
1.04	6.5.9	widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom	0				₩	no work on Stream bad		
1.02	<u>.65.10</u>	Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream						A COLUMN TO THE TAX ASSESSMENT TO THE TAX AS		
1.03	6.5.11	Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time								
1.04	6.5.13	native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible		0				pic going		
1.05	6.5.22	Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated		<b>U</b>						
1.06	6.5.22	Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section.		<b>9</b>				MUP 01/02		
1.07	6.5.22	The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated								
1.08	6.5.2 <b>2</b>	no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched								
1.09	6.5.22	Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length					<b>D</b>	no Acces todo		
1.09	6.5.22	Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed.						no access trade		
1.10	6.5.22	Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies		<b>J</b>				,		
1.11	6.5.22	Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies		<u></u>						

Environmental Team - Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

AUES

Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes. Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.12	6.5.22	Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works	_	V	D		0	
1.13	6.5.22	workers have bee regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area		$\forall$			_	-
1.14	6.5.22	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed					_	
1.15	6.5.22	details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval						

Moroson - The Contractor has been reminded to remind the Moroson of the Mangorary diversion and make some has soil will be weshed down to the wester Myloss - the contractor has been reminded to carry out desilting of tengorary sed-mentation tack to maintain the functioning

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative	
		7	// Cu	4	
( )	( )	( (C Word )	(C.P.Chan).	(	)

#### Environmental Team – Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

AUES

DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08							YW Wong  C P CLAW  vironmental Permit No. P-277/2007A		
PART	B:	SITE AUDIT							
Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks	
Section	n 6: Ec								
1.01	6.5.8	earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage		₽⁄			0		
1.04	6.5.9	widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom					ď	no work or	
1.02	6.5.10	Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream	<del></del>				∀′	- Intervalle	
1.03	6.5.11	Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time							
1.04	6.5.13	native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible	0			√		0/1-9028	
1.05	6.5.22	Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated		V				<del></del>	
1.06	6.5.22	Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section.		A				MURO1/02	
1.07	6.5.2 <b>2</b>	The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated		V					
1.08	6.5.22	no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched							
1.09	6.5.22	Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length						no accessback	
1.09	6.5.22	Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed.						ov mens i //act	
1.10	6.5.22	Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies						se note	
1.11	6.5.22	Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies						-	



Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.12	6.5.22	Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works		4		Ď		
1.13	6.5.22	workers have bee regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area		<i>_</i>				
1.14	6.5.22	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed		4				<del></del>
1.15	6.5.22	details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval						

Remarks

MU(01102 - The Contractor has been reminded to review the design and stability of the temporary diversion and make sure no soil will be washed down to the project stream.

MUPOS - mitig estion measures were found properly implemented

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative	
( )	( )	(K. Way)	(c.p.(lian)	( )	_



# **Appendix M**

**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table** 

Name of Department: DSD Contract No.: DC/2007/08 Date: 31-Mar-10

# **Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2010 (26 February to 25 March)**

		Actual Quan	tities of Inert C&	D Wastes Generate	d Monthly			Actual Quantities of	of C&D Wastes G	enerated Monthly	
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m3)
Jan	10.532	0	0	9.422	0	1.11	0.2	0	0	0	0.006
Feb	5.665	0	0	5.335	0	0.33	0.15	0	0	0	0
Mar	5.935	0	0	5.605	0	0.33	0	0	0	0	0
Apr											
May											
Jun											
Sub-total	22.132	0	0	20.362	0	1.77	0.35	0	0	0	0.006
Jul											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	22.132	0	0	20.362	0	1.77	0.35	0	0	0	0.006

			Forecast of Tota	l Quantities of C	C&D Materials to	be Generated fron	n the Contract*	Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*											
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse									
(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )									
283.5	35.1	47.5	107	32	24	60	1	1	1	10									

Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in PS Clause 25.01F(14).
- (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material
- \* (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m3. (PS Clause 25.01E(4)(b) refers). [Delete Note (4) and the table above on the forecast, where inapplicable].

#### **Summary Table for Work Processes or Activities Requiring Timber for Temporary Works**

Contract No.	:	DC/2007/08	Date:	:	31 March 2010
Contract Title:	:	DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN & LIN	MA HAN	G	

Item No.	Description of Works Process or Activity [see note (a) below]	Justifications for Using Timber in Temporary Construction Works	Est. Quantities of Timber Used (m <sup>3</sup> )	Actual Quantities used (m³)	Remarks
		Wall formwork of ramp 4 and base slab formwork of RW bay 3	3.6	4	
	Construction of access ramp at channel MUP05	Base slab formwork	1.2	1.5	
	Construction of inlet chambers at channel MUP01	Wall formwork	2	2	
	Construction of inlet chambers and access ramp 7 at channel TKL02	Base slab & wall formwork	2.4	3	
5					
		Total Estimated Quantity of Timber Used	9.2		

Total Estimated Quantity of Timber Used

9.2

Notes:

- (a) The Contractor shall list out all the work items requiring timber for use in temporary construction works. Several minor work items may be grouped into one for ease of updating.
- (b) The summary table shall be submitted to the Engineer's Representative monthly together with the Waste Flow Table for review and monitoring in accordance with the PS Clause 25.01E(5).

DC/2007/08 APP25.5-1



# Appendix N

**Response to Comments** 



# DSD Contract DC/2007/08 – Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk and Lin Ma Hang

1st Response to IEC Comments – EM&A Report (Designated Project)

Item	Section / Paragraph	Comment	Response
1	ES.05	Please report the ecological audit results for the reporting period.	Done
2	Table 5-2	<ul><li>i). The 24-hr TSP monitoring result for 25-May-2010 is not match with Appendix H.</li><li>ii). Please complete Table 5-2 (i.e. MUP-A2a)</li></ul>	Amended
3	5.4 and Table 5-8	Refer to Item 1.	Updated
4	Table 6-1	The quantity of inert C&D Material should be 3.108 (in '000m <sub>3</sub> ).	Amended
5	Appendix J	Please provide meteorological data in this reporting period.	Updated
6	Appendix L	Please append the audited ecology checklist.	Amended